



# OSPF Commands

---

This module describes the commands used to configure and monitor the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing protocol.

For detailed information about OSPF concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, see the *Implementing OSPF on Cisco IOS XR Software* module in the *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco CRS Routers*.

- [address-family \(OSPF\), on page 3](#)
- [adjacency stagger, on page 4](#)
- [area \(OSPF\), on page 6](#)
- [authentication \(OSPF\), on page 7](#)
- [authentication-key \(OSPF\), on page 9](#)
- [auto-cost \(OSPF\), on page 11](#)
- [capability opaque disable, on page 12](#)
- [capability vrf-lite \(OSPFv2\), on page 13](#)
- [clear ospf process, on page 14](#)
- [clear ospf redistribution, on page 15](#)
- [clear ospf routes, on page 16](#)
- [clear ospf statistics, on page 17](#)
- [clear ospf statistics interface, on page 19](#)
- [cost \(OSPF\), on page 20](#)
- [cost-fallback \(OSPF\), on page 21](#)
- [database-filter all out \(OSPF\), on page 23](#)
- [dead-interval \(OSPF\), on page 24](#)
- [default-cost \(OSPF\), on page 25](#)
- [default-information originate \(OSPF\), on page 26](#)
- [default-metric \(OSPF\), on page 28](#)
- [demand-circuit \(OSPF\), on page 29](#)
- [disable-dn-bit-check, on page 30](#)
- [distance \(OSPF\), on page 31](#)
- [distance ospf, on page 33](#)
- [distribute-list, on page 34](#)
- [domain-id \(OSPF\), on page 37](#)
- [domain-tag, on page 38](#)
- [fast-reroute \(OSPFv2\), on page 39](#)
- [fast-reroute per-link exclude interface, on page 40](#)

- fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface (OSPFv2), on page 41
- fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate (OSPFv2), on page 42
- fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa (OSPFv2), on page 43
- fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only (OSPFv2), on page 44
- flood-reduction (OSPF), on page 45
- hello-interval (OSPF), on page 46
- ignore lsa mospf, on page 48
- interface (OSPF), on page 49
- log adjacency changes (OSPF), on page 50
- loopback stub-network , on page 51
- max-lsa, on page 52
- max-metric, on page 54
- maximum interfaces (OSPF), on page 57
- maximum paths (OSPF), on page 58
- maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF), on page 59
- message-digest-key, on page 60
- mpls ldp auto-config (OSPF), on page 63
- mpls ldp sync (OSPF), on page 63
- mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts, on page 64
- mpls traffic-eng (OSPF), on page 66
- mpls traffic-eng igp-intact (OSPF), on page 67
- mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact (OSPF), on page 68
- mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update (OSPF), on page 69
- mpls traffic-eng router-id (OSPF), on page 70
- mtu-ignore (OSPF), on page 72
- multi-area-interface, on page 73
- neighbor (OSPF), on page 75
- neighbor database-filter all out, on page 77
- network (OSPF), on page 78
- nsf (OSPF), on page 79
- nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF), on page 81
- nsf interval (OSPF), on page 82
- nsf lifetime (OSPF), on page 83
- nssa (OSPF), on page 84
- ospf name-lookup, on page 85
- packet-size (OSPF), on page 86
- passive (OSPF), on page 87
- priority (OSPF), on page 88
- protocol shutdown, on page 90
- queue dispatch flush-lsa, on page 91
- queue dispatch incoming, on page 92
- queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 93
- queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 94
- queue limit, on page 95
- range (OSPF), on page 97
- redistribute (OSPF), on page 98

- retransmit-interval (OSPF), on page 103
- route-policy (OSPF), on page 104
- router-id (OSPF), on page 105
- router ospf, on page 106
- security ttl (OSPF), on page 108
- segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local, on page 109
- segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive disable, on page 110
- segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list, on page 110
- sham-link, on page 112
- show ospf, on page 113
- show ospf border-routers, on page 116
- show ospf database, on page 117
- show ospf flood-list, on page 130
- show ospf interface, on page 132
- show ospf mpls traffic-eng, on page 134
- show ospf message-queue, on page 139
- show ospf neighbor, on page 141
- show ospf request-list, on page 147
- show ospf retransmission-list, on page 150
- show ospf routes, on page 151
- show ospf sham-links, on page 155
- show ospf statistics interface, on page 158
- show ospf summary-prefix, on page 160
- show ospf virtual-links, on page 161
- show protocols (OSPF), on page 163
- snmp context (OSPF), on page 165
- snmp trap (OSPF), on page 167
- snmp trap rate-limit (OSPF), on page 168
- spf prefix-priority (OSPFv2), on page 169
- stub (OSPF), on page 170
- summary-prefix (OSPF), on page 171
- timers lsa group-pacing, on page 172
- timers lsa min-arrival, on page 174
- timers lsa refresh, on page 175
- timers throttle lsa all (OSPF), on page 176
- timers throttle spf (OSPF), on page 178
- transmit-delay (OSPF), on page 179
- virtual-link (OSPF), on page 180
- vrf (OSPF), on page 182

## address-family (OSPF)

To enter address family configuration mode for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **address-family** command in the appropriate mode. To disable address family configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family ipv4 [unicast]
no address-family ipv4 [unicast]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ipv4</b>	Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) address prefixes.
	<b>unicast</b>	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.

**Command Default** An address family is not specified.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
VRF configuration

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification..
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

OSPF version 2 automatically provides routing services for IPv4 unicast topologies, so this command is redundant.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

**Examples** The following example shows how to configure the OSPF router process with IPv4 unicast address prefixes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

## adjacency stagger

To configure staggering of OSPF adjacency during reload, process restart, and process clear, use the **adjacency stagger** command in router configuration mode. To turn off adjacency staggering, either use the **disable** keyword or use the **no** form of this command.

```
adjacency stagger {disable | initial-num-nbr max-num-nbr}
```

**no adjacency stagger**

Syntax Description	disable	Disables adjacency staggering.
	<i>initial-num-nbr</i>	The initial number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency to FULL in any area to bring up to FULL after a router reload, OSPF process restart, or OSPF process clear. Range is 1-65535. Default is 2.
	<i>max-num-nbr</i>	The subsequent number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency, per OSPF instance, after the initial set of OSPF neighbors have become FULL. Range is 1-65535. Default is 64.

**Command Default** OSPF adjacency staggering is enabled.

**Command Modes** Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.9.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Staggering of the OSPF adjacency during reload, process restart (without NSR or graceful-restart), and process clear reduces the overall adjacency convergence time.

Initially, allow 2 (configurable) neighbors to form adjacency to FULL per area. After the first adjacency reaches FULL, up to 64 (configurable) neighbors can form adjacency simultaneously for the OSPF instance (all areas). However, areas without any FULL adjacency is restricted by the initial area limit.



**Note** Adjacency stagger and OSPF nonstop forwarding (NSF) are mutually exclusive. Adjacency stagger will not be activated if **nsf** is configured under router ospf configuration.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to configure adjacency stagger for a 2 neighbors initially and for a maximum of 3 neighbors:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# adjacency stagger 2 3
```

## area (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area, use the **area** command in the appropriate mode. To terminate an OSPF area, use the **no** form of this command.

**area** *area-id*  
**no area** *area-id*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>area-id</i> Identifier of an OSPF area. The <i>area-id</i> argument can be specified as either a decimal value or an IP address (dotted decimal) format. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	No OSPF area is defined.
------------------------	--------------------------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

Use the **area** command to explicitly configure an area. Commands configured under the area configuration mode (such as the **interface** [OSPF] and **authentication** commands), are automatically bound to that area.

To modify or remove the area, the *area-id* argument format must be the same as the format used when creating the area. Otherwise, even if the actual 32-bit value matches, the area is not matched. For example, if you create an area with an *area-id* of 10 it would not match an *area-id* of 0.0.0.10.



<b>Note</b>	To remove the specified area from the router configuration, use the <b>no area</b> <i>area-id</i> command. The <b>no area</b> <i>area-id</i> command removes the area and all area options, such as <b>authentication</b> , <b>default-cost</b> , <b>nssa</b> , <b>range</b> , <b>stub</b> , <b>virtual-link</b> , and <b>interface</b> .
-------------	---

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

<b>Examples</b>	The following example shows how to configure area 0 and GigabitEthernet interface 0/2/0/0. GigabitEthernet interface 0/2/0/0 is bound to area 0 automatically.
-----------------	--

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/0

```

## authentication (OSPF)

To enable plain-text authentication, Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, Keychain-based authentication or null authentication for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **authentication** command in the appropriate mode. To remove such authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```

authentication [{message-digest [keychain keychain ] | null}]
no authentication

```

### Syntax Description

<b>message-digest</b>	(Optional) Specifies that MD5 is used.
<b>keychain</b> <i>keychain</i>	(Optional) Specifies a keychain name.
<b>null</b>	(Optional) Specifies that no authentication is used. Useful for overriding password or MD5 authentication if configured for an area.

### Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the interface does not use authentication.

If no keyword is specified, plain text authentication is used.

### Command Modes

Interface configuration  
Area configuration  
Router configuration  
Virtual-link configuration  
VRF configuration  
Multi-area interface configuration  
Sham-link configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

Release	Modification
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.
Release 3.5.0	The <b>keychain</b> <i>keychain</i> keyword and argument pair was added.
Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **authentication** command to specify an authentication type for the interface, which overrides the authentication specified for the area to which this interface belongs. If this command is not included in the configuration file, the authentication configured in the area to which the interface belongs is assumed (as specified by the area **authentication** command).

The authentication type and password must be the same for all OSPF interfaces that are to communicate with each other through OSPF. If you specified plain text authentication, use the **authentication-key** command to specify the plain text password.

If you enable MD5 authentication with the **message-digest** keyword, you must configure a key with the **message-digest-key** interface command.

To manage the rollover of keys and enhance MD5 authentication for OSPF, you can configure a container of keys called a keychain with each key comprising the following attributes: generate/accept time, key identification, and authentication algorithm. The keychain management feature is always enabled.



**Note** Changes to the system clock will impact the validity of the keys in the existing configuration.

### Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to set authentication for areas 0 and 1 of OSPF routing process 201. Authentication keys are also provided.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 10.1.1.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# authentication
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# authentication-key mykey
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# authentication
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# authentication-key mykey1
```



The following example shows how to configure use of an authentication keychain:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# router-id 10.1.1.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# authentication message-digest keychain mykeychain
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">authentication-key (OSPF), on page 9</a>	Assigns a password to be used by neighboring routers that are using the simple password authentication of OSPF.
	<a href="#">message-digest-key, on page 60</a>	Specifies a key used with OSPF MD5 authentication.

## authentication-key (OSPF)

To assign a password to be used by neighboring routers that are using the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) simple password authentication, use the **authentication-key** command in the appropriate mode. To remove a previously assigned OSPF password, use the **no** form of this command.

```
authentication-key [{clear | encrypted}] password
no authentication-key
```

Syntax Description	
	<b>clear</b> (Optional) Specifies that the key be clear text.
	<b>encrypted</b> (Optional) Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
	<i>password</i> Any contiguous string up to 8 characters in length that can be entered from the keyboard. For example, <i>mypswd2</i> .

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the OSPF password parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the OSPF password parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then no password is specified.
	Clear is the default if the <b>clear</b> or <b>encrypted</b> keyword is not specified.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration
	Virtual-link configuration

VRF configuration

Multi-area configuration

Sham-link configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.2	The <b>0</b> and <b>7</b> keywords were changed to <b>clear</b> and <b>encrypted</b> .
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.
Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The password created by this command is inserted directly into the OSPF header when the Cisco IOS XR software originates routing protocol packets. A separate password can be assigned to each network on an individual interface basis. All neighboring routers on the same network must have the same password to be able to exchange OSPF information.

The **authentication-key** command must be used with the **authentication** command. If the **authentication** command is not configured, the password provided by the **authentication-key** command is ignored and no authentication is adopted by the OSPF interface.



**Note** The **authentication-key** command cannot be used with the **authentication** command when the **message-digest** or **null** keyword is configured.

### Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure an authentication password as the string yourpass:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# authentication-key yourpass
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">authentication (OSPF), on page 7</a>	Specifies authentication type.

## auto-cost (OSPF)

To control how the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol calculates default metrics for the interface, use the **auto-cost** command in the appropriate mode. To revert to the default reference bandwidth, use the **no** form of this command.

```
auto-cost {reference-bandwidth mbps | disable}
no auto-cost {reference-bandwidth | disable}
```

Syntax Description	reference-bandwidth <i>mbps</i>	Specifies a rate in Mbps (bandwidth). Range is 1 to 4294967.
	<b>disable</b>	Assigns a cost based on interface type.

**Command Default** *mbps* : 100 Mbps

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification..
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

By default OSPF calculates the OSPF metric for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface.

The OSPF metric is calculated as the *mbps* value divided by bandwidth, with *mbps* equal to 108 by default.

If you have multiple links with high bandwidth (such as OC-192), you might want to use a larger number to differentiate the cost on those links. That is, the metric calculated using the default *mbps* value is the same for all high-bandwidth links.

Recommended usage of cost configuration for OSPF interfaces with high bandwidth is to be consistent: Either explicitly configure (by using the **cost** command) or choose the default (by using the **auto-cost** command).

The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the reference value for the auto cost calculation to 1000 Mbps:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 1000
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">cost (OSPF), on page 20</a>	Explicitly specifies the cost of the interface (network) for OSPF path calculation.

## capability opaque disable

To prevent Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) topology information flooded to the network through opaque LSAs, use the **capability opaque disable** command in the appropriate mode. To restore MPLS TE topology information flooded through opaque LSAs to the network, use the **no** form of the command.

**capability opaque disable**  
**no capability opaque disable**

### Command Default

Opaque LSAs are allowed.

### Command Modes

Router configuration  
VRF configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.2	The <b>enable</b> keyword was removed.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The **capability opaque disable** command prevents flooded MPLS TE information (Types 1 and 4) through opaque LSAs of all scope (Types 9, 10, and 11).

Control opaque LSA support capability must be enabled for OSPF to support MPLS TE.

The MPLS TE topology information is flooded to the area through opaque LSAs by default.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPF from supporting opaque services:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# capability opaque disable
```

## capability vrf-lite (OSPFv2)

To ignore DN bit in LSAs received from peers in the given VRF and to disable automatic ABR status in that VRF, use the **capability vrf-lite** command in OSPFv2 VRF configuration mode. To disable ignoring the DN bit in LSAs and to re-enable automatic ABR status in the VRF, use the **no** form of this command.

```
capability vrf-lite
no capability vrf-lite
```

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

**Command Default** Disabled

**Command Modes** OSPFv2 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 4.3.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **capability vrf-lite** command when CE routers (sometimes called multi-vrf CE routers) are directly connected through interfaces associated with a VRF, but without being connected to other PEs through the MPLS/VPN BGP Backbone. Configure the **capability vrf-lite** command for CE routers.

When OSPFv2 is enabled in a VRF, the router is always an ABR. With the **capability vrf-lite** command is enabled, the router becomes an ABR only if it is connected to area 0 (backbone area), and there are other (non-backbone) areas enabled on this router in the given VRF.



**Note** Routes may be re-introduced to the VPN backbone when this command is used.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable vrf-lite capability for OSPF instance *100* under *vrf1*

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#vrf vrf1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf)#capability vrf-lite
```

## clear ospf process

To reset an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) router process without stopping and restarting it, use the **clear ospf process** command in EXEC configuration mode.

**clear ospf** [*process-name* [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]] **process**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF processes are reset.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) An OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.

**Command Default** No default behavior or value

**Command Modes** EXEC configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	The <b>vrf</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

When the OSPF router process is reset, OSPF releases all resources allocated, cleans up the internal database, and shuts down and restarts all interfaces that belong to the process.



**Note** The **clear ospf process** command may change the router ID unless the OSPF router ID is explicitly configured through the [router-id \(OSPF\), on page 105](#) command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to reset all OSPF processes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf process
```

The following example shows how to reset the OSPF 1 process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf 1 process
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures an OSPF routing process.
	<a href="#">router-id (OSPF), on page 105</a>	Configures a router ID for the OSPF process.

## clear ospf redistribution

To clear all routes redistributed from other protocols out of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table, use the **clear ospf redistribution** command in EXEC configuration mode.

**clear ospf** [*process-name* [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]] **redistribution**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF routes are cleared.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.

**Command Default** No default behavior or value

**Command Modes** EXEC configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	The <b>vrf</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **clear ospf redistribution** command to cause the routing table to be read again. OSPF regenerates and sends Type 5 and Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) to its neighbors. If an unexpected route has appeared in the OSPF redistribution, using this command corrects the issue.



**Note** Use of this command can cause a significant number of LSAs to flood the network. We recommend that you use this command with caution.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to clear all redistributed routes across all processes from other protocols:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf redistribution
```

## clear ospf routes

To clear all Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes from the OSPF routing table, use the **clear ospf routes** command in EXEC configuration mode.

```
clear ospf [process-name [vrf {vrf-name | all}]] routes
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF routes are cleared.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.



---

*vrf-name* (Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.

---

**all** (Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.

---



---

**Command Default** No default behavior or value

---

**Command Modes** EXEC configuration

---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	The <b>topology</b> keyword was replaced with the <b>routes</b> keyword.
	Release 3.3.0	The <b>vrf</b> keyword was added.

---



---

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

---



---

**Examples** The following example shows how to clear all OSPF routes from the OSPF routing table and recompute valid routes. When the OSPF routing table is cleared, OSPF routes in the global routing table are also recalculated.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf routes
```

---

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures an OSPF routing process.

## clear ospf statistics

To clear the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics of neighbor state transitions, use the **clear ospf statistics** command in EXEC configuration mode.

```
clear ospf [process-name [vrf {vrf-name | all}]] statistics [neighbor [type interface-path-id]  
[ip-address]]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF statistics of neighbor state transitions are cleared.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.
<b>neighbor</b>	(Optional) Clears the state transition counters of the specified neighbor only.
<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface.  Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.  For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address of a specified neighbor for whom you want to clear the state transition counter.

**Command Default** No default behavior or value

**Command Modes** EXEC configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification..
	Release 3.3.0	The <b>vrf</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **clear ospf statistics** command to reset OSPF counters. Reset is useful to detect changes in counter values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to reset the OSPF transition state counters for all neighbors on Packet-over-SONET/SDH (POS) interface 0/2/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf statistics neighbor POS 0/2/0/0
```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures an OSPF routing process.

## clear ospf statistics interface

To clear the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics per interface, use the **clear ospf statistics interface** command in EXEC configuration mode.

**clear ospf statistics interface** *type interface-path-id*

**Syntax Description**

*type* Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.

*interface-path-id* Physical interface or virtual interface.

**Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.

For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

**Command Default**

No default behavior or value.

**Command Modes**

EXEC configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **clear ospf statistics interface** command to reset OSPF counters. Reset is useful to detect changes in counter values.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to reset OSPF statistics for interface POS 0/21/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ospf statistics interface POS 0/21/0/0
```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">clear ospf statistics, on page 17</a>	Clears the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics of neighbor state transitions.

**cost (OSPF)**

To explicitly specify the interface (network) for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) path calculation, use the **cost** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the cost, use the **no** form of this command.

**cost** *cost*

**no** *cost*

**Syntax Description**

*cost* Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535.

**Command Default**

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the cost is calculated by the **auto-cost** command.

**Command Modes**

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Multi-area configuration

Sham-link configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.
Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The link-state metric is advertised as the link cost in the router link advertisement. Cisco IOS XR software does not support type of service (ToS), so you can assign only one cost for each interface.

In general, the path cost is calculated using the following formula:

$108 / \text{bandwidth}$  (the default auto cost is set to 100 Mbps)

This calculation is the default reference bandwidth used by the auto-costing calculation which establishes the interface auto-cost. The **auto-cost** command can set this reference bandwidth to some other value. The **cost** command is used to override the auto-costing calculated default value for interfaces.

Using this formula, the default path cost is 1 for any interface that has a link bandwidth of 100 Mbps or higher. If this value does not suit the network, configure the reference bandwidth for auto calculating costs based on the link bandwidth.

The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost (OSPF)** command.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to set the cost value to 65 for GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# cost 65
```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">auto-cost (OSPF), on page 11</a>	Controls how the OSPF protocol calculates default metrics for the interface.

## cost-fallback (OSPF)

To apply higher cost than the normal interface cost when the cumulative bandwidth of a bundle interface goes below the threshold specified and to revert to the original cost if the cumulative bandwidth goes above the configured threshold, use the **cost-fallback** command. To remove the cost-fallback, use the **no** form of this command.

**cost-fallback cost threshold bandwidth**  
**no cost-fallback**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>cost threshold</b>	Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535, but typically, cost-fallback value is supposed to be set to a value higher than the normal cost.
	<b>bandwidth</b>	Unsigned integer value expressed in Mbits per second. Range is 1 to 4294967.

**Command Default** If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, the currently effective interface cost takes effect even when the cumulative bandwidth goes down below the maximum bandwidth. Unlike the interface cost command, this cost-fallback command is available only under interface configuration mode; it is not available in area or process level. Unlike other interface specific parameters, no inheritance will take place from area or process level if this command is not specified at interface level.

**Command Modes** Interface configuration

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 3.6.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The fallback cost must be set to a higher value than the normal interface cost. The motivation of setting the fallback cost is to cost out an interface or disfavor an interface without shutting it down when its cumulative bandwidth goes below the user specified threshold, so that the traffic can take an alternative path. The normal interface cost will take over when the cumulative bandwidth reaches or exceeds user-specified threshold.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

**Examples** The following example shows how to set the cost-fallback value for Packet-over-SONET/SDH (POS):

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 2.2.2.2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface bundle-pos1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# cost-fallback 1000 threshold 300
```

<b>Related Commands</b>	<b>Command</b>	<b>Description</b>
	<a href="#">auto-cost (OSPF), on page 11</a>	Controls how the OSPF protocol calculates default metrics for the interface.
	<a href="#">cost (OSPF), on page 20</a>	Specifies the cost of the interface (network) for OSPF path calculation.

## database-filter all out (OSPF)

To filter outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **database-filter all out** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the interface, use the **disable** form of the command.

```
database-filter all out [{disable | enable}]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>disable</b> (Optional) Disables filtering.				
	<b>enable</b> (Optional) Enables filtering.				
<b>Command Default</b>	The database filter is disabled.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration Area configuration Router configuration VRF configuration Multi-area configuration				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.</p> <p>Use the <b>database-file all out</b> command to perform the same function that the <a href="#">neighbor database-filter all out, on page 77</a> command performs on a neighbor basis.</p>				
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

### Examples

The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPF LSAs to broadcast, nonbroadcast, and point-to-point networks reachable through GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar-if)# database-filter all out
```

## dead-interval (OSPF)

To set the interval after which a neighbor is declared dead when no hello packets are observed, use the **dead-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

**dead-interval** *seconds*  
**no dead-interval**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> Integer that specifies the interval (in seconds). Range is 1 to 65535. The value must be the same for all nodes on the network.										
<b>Command Default</b>	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the dead interval is four times the interval set by the <b>hello-interval</b> (OSPF) command.</p>										
<b>Command Modes</b>	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>VRF configuration</p> <p>Multi-area configuration</p> <p>Sham-link configuration</p>										
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.3.0</td> <td>This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.4.1</td> <td>This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.6.0</td> <td>This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.	Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.	Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.
Release	Modification										
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.										
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.										
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.										
Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.										
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>The dead interval value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.</p> <p>If the hello interval is configured, the dead interval value must be larger than the hello interval value. The dead interval value is usually configured four times larger than the hello interval value.</p>										



Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the OSPF dead interval to 40 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# dead-interval 40
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">hello-interval (OSPF), on page 46</a>	Specifies the interval between hello packets that the Cisco IOS XR software sends on the interface.

## default-cost (OSPF)

To specify a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area or not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **default-cost** command in area configuration mode. To remove the assigned default route cost, use the **no** form of this command.

```
default-cost cost
no default-cost cost
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>cost</i> Cost for the default summary route used for a stub or NSSA area. The acceptable value is a 24-bit number.				
<b>Command Default</b>	<i>cost</i> : 1				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Area configuration				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Use the <b>default-cost</b> command only on an Area Border Router (ABR) attached to a stub or an NSSA area.</p>				

In all routers and access servers attached to the stub area, the area should be configured as a stub area using the **stub** command in the area submode. Use the **default-cost** command only on an ABR attached to the stub area. The **default-cost** command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to assign a default cost of 20 to a stub area. The GigabitEthernet interface 0/4/0/3 is also configured in the stub area):

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10.15.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# stub
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# default-cost 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/4/0/3
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">stub (OSPF), on page 170</a>	Defines an area as a stub area.

## default-information originate (OSPF)

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command in the appropriate mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

**default-information originate** [**always**] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** *type-value*] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

**no default-information originate**

Syntax Description		
<b>always</b>	(Optional) Always advertises the default route regardless of whether the routing table has a default route.	
<b>metric</b> <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for generating the default route. The default metric value is 1. Range is 1 to 16777214.	
<b>metric-type</b> <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of the following values:	<p><b>1</b>—Type 1 external route</p> <p><b>2</b>—Type 2 external route</p>

---

**tag** *tag-value* (Optional) 32-bit dotted-decimal value attached to each external route. This is not used by the OSPF protocol itself. It may be used to communicate information between autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs). If a tag is not specified, then the configured OSPF process number is used.

---

**route-policy** *policy-name* (Optional) Specifies that a routing policy be used and the routing policy name.

---

**Command Default**

When you do not use this command in router configuration mode, no default external route is generated into an OSPF routing domain.

*metric-value* : 1

*type-value* : 2

*tag-value*: configured OSPF process number

**Command Modes**

Router configuration

VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode. The <b>policy</b> keyword was changed to <b>route-policy</b> .

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Whenever you use the **redistribute** or **default-information originate** command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, the software automatically becomes an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR). However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain. The software still must have a default route for itself before it generates one, except when you have specified the **always** keyword.

The **default-information originate** route-policy attach point conditionally injects the default route 0.0.0.0/0 into the OSPF link-state database, and is done by evaluating the attached policy. If any routes specified in the policy exist in the global RIB, then the default route is inserted into the link-state database. If there is no match condition specified in the policy, the policy passes and the default route is generated into the link-state database.

For information about the default-information originate attach point, see the *OSPF Policy Attach Points* section in the *Implementing Routing Policy* chapter in *Routing Configuration Guide for Cisco CRS Routers*.

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands* chapter in the *Routing Command Reference for Cisco CRS Routers*.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

## Examples

The following example shows how to specify a metric of 100 for the default route redistributed into the OSPF routing domain and an external metric type of Type 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#redistribute igrp 108 metric 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#default-information originate metric 100 metric-type 1
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">redistribute (OSPF), on page 98</a>	Redistributes routes from one routing domain into a specified OSPF process.

# default-metric (OSPF)

To set default metric values for routes redistributed from another protocol into the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **default-metric** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

**default-metric** *value*  
**no default-metric** *value*

## Syntax Description

*value* Default metric value appropriate for the specified routing protocol. Range is 1 to 16777214.

## Command Default

Built-in, automatic metric translations, as appropriate for each routing protocol.

## Command Modes

Router configuration  
 VRF configuration

## Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

## Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **default-metric** command with the **redistribute** command to cause the current routing protocol to use the same metric value for all redistributed routes. A default metric helps solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever metrics do not convert, use a default metric to provide a reasonable substitute and enable the redistribution to proceed.

The default-metric value configured in OSPF configuration does not apply to connected routes that are redistributed to OSPF using the **redistribute connected** command. To set a non-default metric for connected routes, configure OSPF with the **redistribute connected metric** *metric-value* command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to advertise Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol-derived routes into OSPF and assign a metric of 10:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# default-metric 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute isis IS-IS_isp
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">redistribute (OSPF), on page 98</a>	Redistributes routes from one routing domain into a specified OSPF process.

## demand-circuit (OSPF)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to treat the interface as an OSPF demand circuit, use the **demand-circuit** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the demand circuit designation from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
demand-circuit [{disable | enable}]
no demand-circuit
```

### Syntax Description

**disable** (Optional) Disables the interface as an OSPF demand circuit.

**enable** (Optional) Enables the interface as an OSPF demand circuit.

### Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the circuit is not a demand circuit.

### Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.0	The <b>disable</b> keyword was added.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

On point-to-point interfaces, only one end of the demand circuit must be configured with this command. Periodic hello messages are suppressed and periodic refreshes of link-state advertisements (LSAs) do not flood the demand circuit. Use the **demand-circuit** command to allow the underlying data link layer to be closed when the topology is stable. In point-to-multipoint topology, only the multipoint end must be configured with this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the configuration for an OSPF demand circuit:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# demand-circuit
```

## disable-dn-bit-check

To specify that down bits should be ignored, use the **disable-dn-bit-check** command in VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) configuration mode. To specify that down bits should be considered, use the **no** form of this command.

**disable-dn-bit-check**  
**no disable-dn-bit-check**

**Command Default** Down bits are considered.

**Command Modes** VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to specify that down bits be ignored:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# vrf v1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-vrf)# disable-dn-bit-check
```

## distance (OSPF)

To define an administrative distance, use the **distance** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **distance** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software removes a distance definition, use the **no** form of this command.

**distance** *weight* [*ip-address wildcard-mask* [*access-list-name*]]  
**no distance** *weight ip-address wildcard-mask* [*access-list-name*]

**Syntax Description**

<i>weight</i>	Administrative distance. Range is 10 to 255. Used alone, the <i>weight</i> argument specifies a default administrative distance that the software uses when no other specification exists for a routing information source. Routes with a distance of 255 are not installed in the routing table. lists the default administrative distances. <a href="#">Table 1: Default Administrative Distances, on page 32</a>
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>wildcard-mask</i>	(Optional) Wildcard mask in four-part, dotted decimal format. A bit set to 1 in the <i>mask</i> argument instructs the software to ignore the corresponding bit in the address value.
<i>access-list-name</i>	(Optional) Name of an IP access list to be applied to incoming routing updates.

**Command Default**

If this command is not specified, then the administrative distance is the default, as specified in [Table 1: Default Administrative Distances, on page 32](#).

**Command Modes**

Router configuration  
 VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.2	The <i>ip-address</i> and <i>mask</i> arguments for the <b>no</b> form of the command were changed from optional to required.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

An administrative distance is an integer from 10 to 255. In general, the higher the value, the lower the trust rating. An administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted at all and should be ignored. Weight values are subjective; no quantitative method exists for choosing weight values.

If an access list is used with this command, it is applied when a network is being inserted into the routing table. This behavior allows you to filter networks based on the IP prefix supplying the routing information. For example, you could filter possibly incorrect routing information from networking devices not under your administrative control.

The order in which you enter **distance** commands can affect the assigned administrative distances in unexpected ways (see the “Examples” section for further clarification).

This table lists default administrative distances.

**Table 1: Default Administrative Distances**

Route Source	Default Distance
Connected interface	0
Static route out on interface	0
State route to next-hop	1
EIGRP Summary Route	5
External BGP	20
Internal EIGRP	90
OSPF	110
IS-IS	115
RIP version 1 and 2	120
External EIGRP	170
Internal BGP	200
Unknown	255



Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

In the following example, the **router ospf** command sets up OSPF routing instance1. The first **distance** command sets the default administrative distance to 255, which instructs the software to ignore all routing updates from networking devices for which an explicit distance has not been set. The second **distance** command sets the administrative distance for all networking devices on the Class C network 192.168.40.0 0.0.0.255 to 90.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance 255
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance 90 192.168.40.0 0.0.0.255
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<b>distance bgp</b>	Allows the use of external, internal, and local administrative distances that could be a better route to a BGP node.
	<b>distance ospf</b>	Allows the use of external, internal, and local administrative distances that could be a better route to an OSPF node.
	<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures the OSPF routing process.

## distance ospf

To define Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) route administrative distances based on route type, use the **distance ospf** command in router configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance ospf {intra-area | inter-area | external} distance
no distance ospf
```

Syntax Description		
<b>intra-area</b>   <b>inter-area</b>   <b>external</b>		Sets the type of area. It can be one of the following values:  <b>intra-area</b> —All routes within an area. <b>inter-area</b> —All routes from one area to another area. <b>external</b> —All routes from other routing domains, learned by redistribution. Any combination of the above areas is allowed.
<i>distance</i>		Route administrative distance.
<b>Command Default</b>	<i>distance</i> : 110	

---

**Command Modes** Router configuration

---

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.

---

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

You must specify one of the keywords.

Use the **distance ospf** command to perform the same function as the **distance** command used with an access list. However, the **distance ospf** command sets a distance for an entire group of routes, rather than a specific route that passes an access list.

A common reason to use the **distance ospf** command is when you have multiple OSPF processes with mutual redistribution, and you want to prefer internal routes from one over external routes from the other.

---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to change the external distance to 200, making the route less reliable:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance ospf external 200
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# distance ospf external 200
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">disable-dn-bit-check, on page 30</a>	Defines an administrative distance.

## distribute-list

To filter networks received or transmitted in Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) updates, use the **distribute-list** command in the appropriate mode. To change or cancel the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distribute-list {access-list-name {in | out [{bgp number | connected | ospf instance | static}]} |
route-policy route-policy-name in}
```

**no distribute-list** {*access-list-name* {**in** | **out**} | **route-policy** *route-policy-name* **in**}

Syntax Description		
	<i>access-list-name</i>	Standard IP access list name. The list defines which networks are to be received and which are to be suppressed in routing updates.
	<b>in</b>	Applies the access list or route-policy to incoming routing updates.
	<b>out</b>	Applies the access list to outgoing routing updates. The <b>out</b> keyword is available only in router configuration mode.
	<b>bgp</b>	(Optional) Applies the access list to BGP routes.
	<b>connected</b>	(Optional) Applies the access list to connected routes.
	<b>ospf</b>	(Optional) Applies the access list to OSPF routes (not the current OSPF process).
	<b>static</b>	(Optional) Applies the access list to statically configured routes.
	<b>route-policy</b> <i>route-policy-name</i>	Specifies the route-policy to filter OSPF prefixes.

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the distribute list parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the distribute list parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the distribute list is disabled.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration
	VRF configuration
	Multi-area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added in the VRF configuration mode.
	Release 3.4.1	This command was added in the multi-area interface configuration mode.
	Release 4.2.1	The <b>route-policy</b> <i>route-policy-name</i> keyword and argument were added to allow use of route policies to filter OSPF prefixes.
	Release 4.3.1	Support was added for "if tag..." statements in <b>distribute-list in</b> <i>route-policy</i> .

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **distribute-list** command to limit which OSPF routes are installed on this router. The **distribute-list** command does not affect the OSPF protocol itself.

The **distribute-list in** is configurable at instance (process), area, and interface levels. Regular OSPF configuration inheritance applies. Configuration is inherited from instance > area > interface levels.

Use the **route-policy** *route-policy-name* keyword and argument to allow use of route policies to filter OSPF prefixes.



**Note** Either an access-list, or a route-policy can be used in a single command, not both. Configuring the command with access-list removes the route-policy configuration, and vice versa.

The "if tag..." statements can be used in **distribute-list in route-policy**. The matching on route tag supports operators "eq/ge/is/le". Operator "in" is not supported.



**Note** When distribute-list ACL or route-policy is modified, OSPF removes all routes from the RIB, and repopulates the RIB. Due to an expected delay in the repopulation of the RIB, there could be traffic disruption.

**Task ID****Task ID**    **Operations**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to prevent OSPF routes from the 172.17.10.0 network from being installed if they are learned in area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ipv4 access-list 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4-acl)# deny 172.17.10.0 0.0.0.255
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ipv4-acl)# permit any any
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# distribute-list 3 in
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
```

## domain-id (OSPF)

To specify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain ID, use the **domain-id** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove an OSPF VRF domain ID, use the **no** form of this command.

```
domain-id [secondary] type [{0005 | 0105 | 0205 | 8005}] value value
no domain-id [secondary] type [{0005 | 0105 | 0205 | 8005}] value value
```

Syntax Description	
<b>secondary</b>	(Optional) OSPF secondary domain ID.
<b>type</b>	Primary OSPF domain ID in hex format.
<b>value value</b>	OSPF domain ID value in hex format (six octets).

**Command Default** No domain ID is specified.

**Command Modes** VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

An OSPF domain id must be explicitly configured. The OSPF domain ID helps OSPF determine how to translate a prefix received through Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) from the remote provider edge (PE). If the domain IDs match, OSPF generates a Type 3 link state advertisement (LSA). If the domain IDs do not match, OSPF generates a Type 5 LSA.

There is only one primary domain ID. There can be multiple secondary domain IDs.



**Note** When an IOS XR router and an IOS router are configured as peers, the two Domain IDs must match. Manually configure the IOS XR Domain ID value to match the IOS default Domain ID value. This ensures that the routes have route code "OIA" because they are learned as inter-area routes. If the Domain IDs do not match, the routes have route code, "O-E2" because they are learned as external routes. Use the **show ip ospf** command to get the OSPF Domain ID from the IOS router. Then, set the IOS XR Domain ID to the same value using the **domain-id** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to specify a domain ID:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# vrf v1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-vrf)# domain-id type 0105 value AABCCDDEEFF
```

## domain-tag

To specify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain tag, use the **domain-tag** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove an OSPF VRF domain tag, use the **no** form of this command.

```
domain-tag tag
no domain-tag
```

**Syntax Description**

*tag* OSPF domain tag as a 32-bit value. The valid range is 0 to 4294967295.

**Command Default**

No OSPF VRF domain tag is specified.

**Command Modes**

VRF configuration mode

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The domain tag is added to any Type 5 link state advertisements (LSAs) generated as a result of VPN-IP routes received from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The domain-tag is derived from BGP autonomous system number (ASN).

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to specify the domain tag:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# domain-tag 234
```

## fast-reroute (OSPFv2)

To enable IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation, use the **fast-reroute** command in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable the IP fast reroute loop-free alternate computation, use the **no** form of this command.

To disable loop-free alternate computation that is enabled on a higher level, use the **fast-reroute** command with **disable** keyword.

```
fast-reroute {per-link | per-prefix} [disable]
no fast-reroute
```

Syntax Description	
<b>per-link</b>	Enables per-link loop-free alternate computation.
<b>per-prefix</b>	Enables per-prefix loop-free alternate computation.
<b>disable</b>	(Optional) Disables loop-free alternate computation that was enabled on a higher level.

**Command Default** IP fast-reroute LFA computation is disabled.

**Command Modes**

- Area configuration
- Interface configuration
- Router configuration
- VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 4.2.0	This command was introduced and replaced the ipfrr lfa command.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Only one mode of computation can be configured on an interface - per-link or per-prefix. Different modes of computations can be enabled on different interfaces; one set of interface using per-link and other set using per-prefix computation. Based on the outgoing interface of the primary path, per-link or per-prefix backup path will be computed.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable per-link computation of loop-free alternates under interface POS 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# fast-reroute per-link
```

This example shows how to enable per-prefix computation of loop-free alternates under area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)#fast-reroute per-prefix
```

This example shows how to disable computation of loop-free alternates that was configured under area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)#fast-reroute per-prefix
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)#interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)#fast-reroute disable
```

## fast-reroute per-link exclude interface

To exclude specified interface to be used as a backup during (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) computation, use the **fast-reroute per-link exclude interface** command, in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-link exclude interface type interface-path-id
no fast-reroute per-link exclude interface type interface-path-id
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<b>Note</b>	Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

**Command Default** No interfaces are excluded.

**Command Modes**

- Interface configuration
- Area configuration
- Router configuration
- VRF configuration



<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.9.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 3.9.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 3.9.0	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.				
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
<b>Examples</b>	<p>The following example shows how to exclude an interface from IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# fast-reroute per-link exclude interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/2/1</pre>				
<b>Related Commands</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><a href="#">fast-reroute (OSPFv2), on page 39</a></td> <td>Enables IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Command	Description	<a href="#">fast-reroute (OSPFv2), on page 39</a>	Enables IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation.
Command	Description				
<a href="#">fast-reroute (OSPFv2), on page 39</a>	Enables IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation.				

## fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface (OSPFv2)

To exclude interface to be used as a backup path from fast-reroute loop-free alternate per-prefix computation, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface** command in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

**fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface** *type interface-path-id*  
**no fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface** *type interface-path-id*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>type</i> Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> <p><i>interface-path-id</i> Physical interface or virtual interface.</p> <p><b>Note</b> Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
<b>Command Default</b>	No interfaces are excluded.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

---

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 4.2.0	This command was introduced.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Backup paths via the excluded interfaces will not be computed.

---

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

This example shows how to exclude interface POS0/6/0/1 from being used as a backup path:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface GigabitEthernet
0/6/0/1
```

## fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate (OSPFv2)

To add interfaces to the LFA candidate list, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate [interface-name]
no fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate [interface-name]
```

---

**Syntax Description**

*interface-name* Specifies name of the interface to add to the LFA candidate list.

---

**Command Default**

No interfaces are added to the candidate list.

---

**Command Modes**

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 4.2.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to add an interface to LFA candidates:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate interface
GigabitEthernet 0/6/0/0
```

## fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa (OSPFv2)

To configure fast-reroute per-prefix remote loop-free alternate (rLFA) computation for an OSPFv2 process, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa** command in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

**fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa** {**disable** | **maximum-cost** *path-cost* | **tunnel mpls-ldp**}  
**no fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa**

Syntax Description	remote-lfa	Enables remote LFA backup computation
	<b>maximum-cost</b> <i>path-cost</i>	Sets the cost option to limit the range of remote LFAs. Range for path-cost is 1 to 4294967295.
	<b>tunnel mpls-ldp</b>	Enables remote LFA computation using tunnel interfaces.
	<b>disable</b>	Selectively disables remote LFA calculation under one or more areas.

**Command Default** Remote LFA FRR computation is disabled.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
Area configuration  
Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 4.3.1	This command was introduced.

  

Usage Guidelines	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Fast-reroute per-prefix LFA must be enabled for remote LFA to be operational. The OSPF configuration hierarchy at process level and area level are applicable for remote LFA configuration. For example, it is possible to enable remote-LFA for all OSPF areas and selectively disable (using <b>disable</b> keyword) the computation under one or more area.</p>
------------------	--

  

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable fast-reroute per-prefix remote LFA computation for tunnel interfaces:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) #router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf) #fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa tunnel mpls-ldp
```

This example shows how to configure cost option to limit the range of remote LFAS:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) #router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf) #fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa maximum-cost 2
```

  

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">fast-reroute (OSPFv2), on page 39</a>	Enables IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation.

## fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only (OSPFv2)

To restrict the backup interfaces to those that are present on the LFA candidate list, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only** command in router OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only [{enable | disable}]
fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only
```

Syntax Description	<p><b>enable</b> Enables backup selection from candidate-list only.</p> <p><b>disable</b> Disables backup selection from candidate-list only.</p>
--------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	Disabled.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Router OSPF configuration	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 4.2.0	This command was introduced.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.	
<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operation</b>
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to restrict the backup interfaces to those that are present on the LFA candidate list:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only
```

## flood-reduction (OSPF)

To suppress the unnecessary flooding of link-state advertisements (LSAs) in stable topologies, use the **flood-reduction** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this functionality from the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
flood-reduction [{enable | disable}]
no flood-reduction [{enable | disable}]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>enable</b> (Optional) Turns on this functionality at a specific level.
	<b>disable</b> (Optional) Turns off this functionality at a specific level.

<b>Command Default</b>	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified by the area.  If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified for the process.  If this command is not specified at any level, then flood reduction is disabled.
------------------------	---

<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added in the VRF configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

All routers supporting the OSPF demand circuit are compatible and can interact with routers supporting flooding reduction.

### Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to reduce the flooding of unnecessary LSAs for area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# flood-reduction
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ospf interface, on page 132</a>	Displays OSPF-related interface information.
<a href="#">show ospf neighbor, on page 141</a>	Displays OSPF neighbor information on an individual interface basis.

## hello-interval (OSPF)

To specify the interval between consecutive hello packets that are sent on the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **hello-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

```
hello-interval seconds
no hello-interval
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific network. Range is 1 to 65535.												
<b>Command Default</b>	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the hello interval is 10 seconds (broadcast) or 30 seconds (non-broadcast).</p>												
<b>Command Modes</b>	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>VRF configuration</p> <p>Multi-area configuration</p> <p>Sham-link configuration</p>												
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.2</td> <td>No modification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.3.0</td> <td>This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.4.1</td> <td>This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.6.0</td> <td>This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.	Release 3.2	No modification	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.	Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.	Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.
Release	Modification												
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.												
Release 3.2	No modification												
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.												
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.												
Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.												
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>The hello interval value is advertised in the hello packets. The shorter the hello interval, the faster topological changes are detected, but more routing traffic occurs. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.</p>												
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write								
Task ID	Operations												
ospf	read, write												
<b>Examples</b>	The following example shows how to set the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds:												

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# hello-interval 15
```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">dead-interval (OSPF), on page 24</a>	Sets the time period for which hello packets are suspended before neighbors declare the router down.

## ignore lsa mospf

To suppress the sending of syslog messages when the router receives link-state advertisement (LSA) Type 6 multicast Open Shortest Path First (MOSPF) packets, which are unsupported, use the **ignore lsa mospf** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the sending of syslog messages, use the **no** form of this command.

**ignore lsa mospf**  
**no ignore lsa mospf**

This command has no keywords or arguments.

**Command Default**

When you do not specify this command in router configuration mode, each MOSPF packet received by the router causes the router to send a syslog message.

**Command Modes**

Router configuration  
VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Cisco routers do not support LSA Type 6 (MOSPF), and they generate syslog messages if they receive such packets. If the router is receiving many MOSPF packets, you might want to configure the router to ignore the packets and thus prevent a large number of syslog messages.



Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the router to suppress the sending of syslog messages when it receives MOSPF packets:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# ignore lsa mospf
```

## interface (OSPF)

To define the interfaces on which the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol runs, use the **interface** command in area configuration mode. To disable OSPF routing for interfaces, use the **no interface** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
no interface type interface-path-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<b>Note</b>	Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

**Command Default** When you do not specify this command in configuration mode, OSPF routing for interfaces is not enabled.

**Command Modes** Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **interface** command to associate a specific interface with an area. The interface remains associated with the area even when the IP address of the interface changes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how the OSPF routing process 109 defines four OSPF areas (0, 2, 3, and 10.9.50.0), and associates an interface with each area:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 4/0/0/3
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/2
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10.9.50.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/1
```

## log adjacency changes (OSPF)

To configure the router to send a syslog message when the state of an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor changes, use the **log adjacency changes** command in router configuration mode. To turn off this function, use the **disable** keyword. To log all state changes, use the **detail** keyword.

**log adjacency changes** {**detail** | **disable**}

Syntax Description	detail	disable
	Provides all (DOWN, INIT, 2WAY, EXSTART, EXCHANGE, LOADING, FULL) adjacency state changes.	Disables sending adjacency change messages.

**Command Default** The router sends a syslog message when the state of an OSPF neighbor changes.

**Command Modes** Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>detail</b> and <b>disable</b> keywords were changed from optional to required.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **log adjacency changes** command to display high-level changes to the state of the peer relationship. Configure this command if you want to know about OSPF neighbor changes.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to configure the software to send a syslog message for any OSPF neighbor state changes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# log adjacency changes detail
```

## loopback stub-network

To enable advertising loopback as stub networks, use the **loopback stub-network** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable advertising loopback as stubnetworks, use the **no** form of this command.

```
loopback stub-network [{enable | disable}]
no loopback stub-network
```

**Syntax Description**

**enable** (Optional) Enables advertising loopbacks as stub networks.

**disable** (Optional) Disables advertising loopbacks as stub networks.

**Command Default**

By default, OSPF advertises loopbacks as stub hosts.

**Command Modes**

OSPF interface configuration  
OSPF router configuration  
OSPF area configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 3.9.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

In the interface submode, the command can be enabled only on loopback interfaces.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable advertising loopback as a stub network, under OSPF interface configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) #router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf) #loopback stub-network enable
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">show ospf interface, on page 132</a>	Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface information.

## max-lsa

To limit the number of nonself-generated link-state advertisements (LSAs) that an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process can keep in the OSPF link-state database (LSDB), use the **max-lsa** command in router configuration mode. To remove the limit of non self-generated LSAs that an OSPF routing process can keep in the OSPF LSDB, use the **no** form of this command.

```
max-lsa max [threshold] [warning-only] [ignore-time value] [ignore-count value] [reset-time value]
no max-lsa max [threshold] [warning-only] [ignore-time value] [ignore-count value] [reset-time value]
```

Syntax Description		
<i>max</i>		Maximum number of nonself-generated LSAs the OSPF process can keep in the OSPF LSDB.
<i>threshold</i>		(Optional) The percentage of the maximum LSA number, as specified by the maximum-number argument, at which a warning message is logged. The default is 75 percent.
<b>warning-only</b>		(Optional) Specifies that only a warning message is sent when the maximum limit for LSAs is exceeded. Disabled by default.
<b>ignore-time</b> <i>value</i>		(Optional) Specifies the time, in minutes, to ignore all neighbors after the maximum limit of LSAs has been exceeded. The default is 5 minutes.
<b>ignore-count</b> <i>value</i>		(Optional) Specifies the number of times the OSPF process can consecutively be placed into the ignore state. The default is 5 times.
<b>reset-time</b> <i>value</i>		(Optional) Specifies the time, in minutes, after which the ignore count is reset to zero. The default is 2 times <b>ignore-time</b> .

**Command Default**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

Router configuration

VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 3.7.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

This command allows you to protect the OSPF routing process from the large number of received LSAs that can result from a misconfiguration on another router in the OSPF domain (for example, the redistribution of a large number of IP prefixes to OSPF).

When this feature is enabled, the router keeps count of the number of all received (nonself-generated) LSAs. When the configured *threshold* value is reached, an error message is logged. When the configured *max* number of received LSAs is exceeded, the router stops accepting new LSAs.

If the count of received LSAs is higher than the configured *max* number after one minute, the OSPF process disables all adjacencies in the given context and clears the OSPF database. This state is called the ignore state. In this state, all OSPF packets received on all interfaces belonging to the OSPF instance are ignored and no OSPF packets are generated on its interfaces. The OSPF process remains in the ignore state for the duration of the configured **ignore-time**. When the **ignore-time** expires, the OSPF process returns to normal operation and starts building adjacencies on all its interfaces.

To prevent the OSPF instance from endlessly oscillating between its normal state and the ignore state, as a result of the LSA count immediately exceeding the *max* number again after it returns from the ignore state, the OSPF instance keeps a count of how many times it has been in the ignore state. This counter is called the **ignore-count**. If the **ignore-count** exceeds its configured value, the OSPF instance remains in the ignore state permanently.

To return the OSPF instance to its normal state, you must issue the **clear ip ospf** command. The **ignore-count** is reset to zero if the LSA count does not exceed the *max* number again during the time configured by the **reset-time** keyword.

If you use the **warning-only** keyword, the OSPF instance never enters the ignore state. When LSA count exceeds the *max* number, the OSPF process logs an error message and the OSPF instance continues in its normal state operation.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to configure the OSPF instance to accept 12000 nonself-generated LSAs in the global routing table, and 1000 nonself-generated LSAs in VRF V1.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# max-lsa 12000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# vrf V1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# max-lsa 1000
```

The following example shows how to display the current status of the OSPF instance:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 0

Routing Process "ospf 0" with ID 10.0.0.2
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Disabled
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
It is an area border router
Maximum number of non self-generated LSA allowed 12000
Current number of non self-generated LSA 1
Threshold for warning message 75%
Ignore-time 5 minutes, reset-time 10 minutes
Ignore-count allowed 5, current ignore-count 0
```

#### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ospf</a> , on page 113	Displays general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing processes.

## max-metric

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to signal other networking devices not to prefer the local router as an intermediate hop in their shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **max-metric** command in router configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
max-metric router-lsa [external-lsa overriding metric] [include-stub] [on-proc-migration]
[on-proc-restart] [on-startup] [on-switchover] [wait-for-bgp] [summary-lsa]
no max-metric router-lsa
```

#### Syntax Description

<b>router-lsa</b>	Always originates router link-state advertisements (LSAs) with the maximum metric.
<b>external-lsa</b> <i>overriding metric</i>	(Optional) Overrides the external-lsa metric with the max-metric value. The <i>overriding metric</i> argument specifies the number of in-summary-LSAs. The range is 1 to 16777215. The default is 16711680.
<b>include-stub</b>	(Optional) Advertises stub links in router-LSA with the max-metric value (0xFFFF).
<b>on-proc-migration</b> <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a process migration to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.

<b>on-proc-restart</b> <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a process restart to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
<b>on-startup</b> <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a reboot to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
<b>on-switchover</b> <i>time</i>	(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a switchover to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.  <b>Note</b> OSPF will not populate maximum metric on the router's generated LSAs, when the OSPF routing process is configured to support Nonstop Routing (NSR) or Nonstop Forwarding/Graceful restart (NSF/GR).
<b>wait-for-bgp</b>	(Optional) Causes OSPF to originate router LSAs with the maximum metric and allows Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) to decide when to start originating router LSAs with a normal metric instead of the maximum metric.
<b>summary-lsa</b>	(Optional) specifies the number of in summary-LSAs. The range is 1 to 16777215. The default is 16711680.

**Command Default**

Router LSAs are originated with normal link metrics.

*overriding-metric* :16711680

**Command Modes**

Router configuration

VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
Release 3.6.0	The following keywords and arguments were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>external-lsa</b></li> <li>• <i>overriding-metric</i></li> <li>• <b>include-stub</b></li> <li>• <b>summary-lsa</b></li> </ul>
Release 3.7.0	Modifications to the following keywords and arguments were made: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>router-lsa</b></li> <li>• <b>external-lsa</b> <i>overriding metric</i></li> <li>• <b>include-stub</b></li> <li>• <b>on-proc-migration</b> <i>time</i></li> <li>• <b>on-proc-restart</b> <i>time</i></li> <li>• <b>on-startup</b> <i>time</i></li> <li>• <b>on-switchover</b> <i>time</i></li> </ul>

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **max-metric** command to cause the software to originate router LSAs with router link metrics set to LSInfinity (0XFFFF). This feature can be useful in Internet backbone routers that run both OSPF and BGP because OSPF converges more quickly than BGP and may begin attracting traffic before BGP has converged, resulting in dropped traffic.

If this command is configured, the router advertises its locally generated router LSAs with a metric of 0XFFFF. This action allows the router to converge but not attract transit traffic if there are better, alternative paths around this router. After the specified *announce-time* value or notification from BGP has expired, the router advertises the local router LSAs with the normal metric (interface cost).

If this command is configured with the **on-startup** keyword, then the maximum metric is temporarily set only after reboot is initiated. If this command is configured without the **on-startup** keyword, then the maximum metric is permanently used until the configuration is removed.

If the **include-stub** keyword is enabled, the stub-links in the router LSA will be sent with the max-metric. If the **summary-lsa** keyword is enabled, all self-generated summary LSAs will have a metric set to 0xFF0000, unless the metric value is specified with the max-metric value parameter. If the **external-lsa** keyword is enabled, all self-generated external LSAs will have a metric set to 0xFF0000, unless the metric value is specified with the max-metric value parameter.

This command might be useful when you want to connect a router to an OSPF network, but do not want real traffic flowing through it if there are better, alternative paths. If there are no alternative paths, this router still accepts transit traffic as before.

Some cases where this command might be useful are as follows:

- During a router reload, you prefer that OSPF wait for BGP to converge before accepting transit traffic. If there are no alternative paths, the router still accepts transit traffic.
- A router is in critical condition (for example, it has a very high CPU load or does not have enough memory to store all LSAs or build the routing table).
- When you want to gracefully introduce or remove a router to or from the network.
- When you have a test router in a lab, connected to a production network.



**Note** For older OSPF implementations (RFC 1247), router links in received router LSAs with a metric and cost of LSInfinity are not used during SPF calculations. Hence, no transit traffic is set to the routers originating such router LSAs.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to configure OSPF to originate router LSAs with the maximum metric until BGP indicates that it has converged:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
```



```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup wait-for-bgp
```

## maximum interfaces (OSPF)

To limit the number of interfaces that can be configured for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **maximum interfaces** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default limit, use the **no** form of this command.

```
maximum interfaces number-interfaces
no maximum interfaces
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>number-interfaces</i> Number of interfaces. Range is 1 to 4294967295.								
<b>Command Default</b>	If the command is not specified, the default is 1024.								
<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration								
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.3.0</td> <td>This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 4.1.1</td> <td>The range for number of interfaces was changed to 1 to 4294967295 from 1 to 1024. The default number of interfaces was changed to 1024 from 255.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.	Release 4.1.1	The range for number of interfaces was changed to 1 to 4294967295 from 1 to 1024. The default number of interfaces was changed to 1024 from 255.
Release	Modification								
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.								
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.								
Release 4.1.1	The range for number of interfaces was changed to 1 to 4294967295 from 1 to 1024. The default number of interfaces was changed to 1024 from 255.								
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Use the <b>maximum interface</b> command to increase or decrease the limit on the number of interfaces configured for an OSPF process.</p> <p>You cannot configure a limit lower than the number of interfaces currently configured for the OSPF process. To lower the limit, remove interfaces from the OSPF configuration until the number of configured interfaces is at or below the desired limit. You may then apply the new, lower limit.</p>								
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write				
Task ID	Operations								
ospf	read, write								
<b>Examples</b>	This example shows how to configure a maximum interface limit of 1500 on a router:								

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# maximum interfaces 1500
```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ospf interface, on page 132</a>	Displays OSPF interface information.

## maximum paths (OSPF)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol can support, use the **maximum paths** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **maximum paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

**maximum paths** *maximum-routes-number*  
**no maximum paths**

**Syntax Description**

*maximum-routes-number* Maximum number of parallel routes that OSPF can install in a routing table. Range is 1 to 64.

**Note** The maximum number of paths that can be configured is 64.

**Command Default**

64 paths

**Command Modes**

Router configuration  
 VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The default value for maximum-path depends on the platform supported maximum-path value. Any custom value you define for the maximum-path parameter must be within the maximum value supported by platform. The configuration will be rejected if the value you have specified is more than what the platform supports.

When the maximum number of parallel routes is reduced, all existing paths are pruned and paths reinstalled at the new maximum number. During this route-reduction period, you may experience some packet loss for a few seconds. This may impact route traffic.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to allow a maximum of two paths to a destination:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# maximum paths 2
```

## maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF)

To limit the aggregate number of prefixes that can be redistributed into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **maximum redistributed-prefix** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default limit, use the **no** form of this command.

**maximum redistributed-prefixes** *maximum* [*threshold-value*] [**warning-only**]  
**no maximum redistributed-prefixes**

Syntax Description		
<i>maximum</i>		Number of routes. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
<i>threshold-value</i>	(Optional)	Threshold value (as a percentage) at which to generate a warning message. Range is 1 to 100.
<b>warning-only</b>	(Optional)	Gives only a warning when the limit is exceeded.

**Command Default** If the command is not specified, the default is 10000.  
The threshold value defaults to 75 percent.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.0	The <i>threshold-value</i> argument and <b>warning-only</b> keyword were added.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **maximum redistributed-prefixes** command to increase or decrease the maximum number of prefixes (also referred to as routes) redistributed for an OSPF process.

If the *maximum* value is less than the existing number of routes, existing routes remain configured, but no new routes are redistributed.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure a maximum number of routes that can be redistributed for an OSPF routing process:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# maximum redistributed-prefixes 15000
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ospf routes, on page 151</a>	Displays the OSPF topology table.

## message-digest-key

To specify a key used with Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, use the **message-digest-key** command in the appropriate mode. To remove an old MD5 key, use the **no** form of this command.

```
message-digest-key key-id md5 {key | clear key | encrypted key}
no message-digest-key key-id
```

### Syntax Description

<i>key-id</i>	Key number. Range is 1 to 255.
<b>md5</b>	Enables OSPF MD5 authentication.
<i>key</i>	Alphanumeric string of up to 16 characters.
<b>clear</b>	Specifies that the key be clear text.
<b>encrypted</b>	Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.

### Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the message digest key parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the message digest key parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPF MD5 authentication is disabled.

### Command Modes

Interface configuration  
 Area configuration  
 Router configuration  
 Virtual-link configuration  
 VRF configuration  
 Multi-area configuration  
 Sham-link configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.
Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Usually, one key individual interface is used to generate authentication information when packets are sent and to authenticate incoming packets. The same key identifier on the neighbor router must have the same *key* value.

For authentication to be enabled, you must configure the **message-digest-key** command together with the **authentication** command and its **message-digest** keyword. Both the **message-digest-key** and **authentication** commands can be inherited from a higher configuration level.

The process of changing keys is as follows. Suppose the current configuration is:

```
interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
 message-digest-key 100 md5 OLD
```

You change the configuration to the following:

```
interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
 message-digest-key 101 md5 NEW
```

The system assumes its neighbors do not have the new key yet, so it begins a rollover process. It sends multiple copies of the same packet, each authenticated by different keys. In this example, the system sends out two copies of the same packet—the first one authenticated by key 100 and the second one authenticated by key 101.

Rollover allows neighboring routers to continue communication while the network administrator is updating them with the new key. Rollover stops after the local system finds that all its neighbors know the new key. The system detects that a neighbor has the new key when it receives packets from the neighbor authenticated by the new key.

After all neighbors have been updated with the new key, the old key should be removed. In this example, you would enter the following:

```
interface ethernet 1
  no ospf message-digest-key 100
```

Then, only key 101 is used for authentication on interface 1.

We recommend that you not keep more than one key individual interface. Every time you add a new key, you should remove the old key to prevent the local system from continuing to communicate with a hostile system that knows the old key. Removing the old key also reduces overhead during rollover.



**Note** The MD5 key is always stored in encrypted format on the router. The **clear** and **encrypted** keywords inform the router whether the value that is entered is encrypted or unencrypted.

#### Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set a new key 19 with the password *8ry4222* :

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# message-digest-key 19 md5 8ry4222
```

#### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">area (OSPF), on page 6</a>	Configures an OSPF area.
<a href="#">authentication (OSPF), on page 7</a>	Enables plain text, MD5 authentication, or null authentication for an OSPF interface.
<a href="#">default-cost (OSPF), on page 25</a>	Enables authentication for an OSPF area.

## mpls ldp auto-config (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) interface automatic configuration, use the **mpls ldp auto-config** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

**mpls ldp auto-config**  
**no mpls ldp auto-config**

**Command Default** LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration is disabled for OSPF.

**Command Modes** Interface configuration  
 Area configuration  
 Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.6.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples** The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls ldp auto-config
```

## mpls ldp sync (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) synchronization, use the **mpls ldp sync** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-IGP synchronization, use the **no** form of this command.

**mpls ldp sync [disable]**

**no mpls ldp sync**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>disable</b> (Optional) Disables MPLS LDP synchronization from within the OSPF interface and area configuration submodes only. For the OSPF router configuration mode, use the <b>no</b> form of the command.				
<b>Command Default</b>	LDP-IGP synchronization is disabled for OSPF.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration Area configuration Router configuration				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.3.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.				
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

**Examples**

The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP synchronization:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls ldp sync
```

## mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts

To configure and enable Label Distribution Protocol- Interior Gateway Protocol (LDP-IGP) synchronization on Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) shortcuts (auto-route announced tunnels) only, use the **mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts** command in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable the use of LDP-IGP synchronization on MPLS shortcuts, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts [disable]
no mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts
```



<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>disable</b> (Optional) Disables MPLS LDP synchronization with IGP shortcuts from within the OSPF interface and area configuration submodes only. For the OSPF router configuration mode, use the <b>no</b> form of the command.
---------------------------	--

<b>Command Default</b>	LDP-IGP synchronization is disabled on MPLS tunnels.
------------------------	--

<b>Command Modes</b>	OSPF interface configuration OSPF router configuration OSPF area configuration
----------------------	--

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 3.5.4	This command was introduced.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

When **mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts** is configured at a higher mode (area or instance level), you can selectively disable LDP-IGP synchronization on specific interfaces or areas by using the **disable** form of the command.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP synchronization shortcuts under OSPF interface configuration, using the **mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts** command on a tunnel-te interface. However, the command applies to all interfaces under the applicable configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface tunnel-te 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts
```

When **mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts** is configured at a higher mode (area or instance level), you can selectively disable LDP-IGP synchronization on specific interfaces or areas by using the **disable** form of the command:

The following example shows how to enable the use of LDP-IGP synchronization across all interfaces in all areas except area 10:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf foo
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# mpls ldp sync-igp-shortcuts disable
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">mpls ldp sync (OSPF), on page 63</a>	Enables Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) synchronization.

## mpls traffic-eng (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area for Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE), use the **mpls traffic-eng** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To remove the MPLS TE from an area, use the **no** form of this command.

**mpls traffic-eng**  
**no mpls traffic-eng**

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

**Command Default** MPLS TE is not configured for OSPF.

**Command Modes** Area configuration  
 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
	Release 3.4.0	The <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> keyword and argument pair was removed.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

You must configure the **mpls traffic-eng** command for OSPF to support MPLS traffic engineering. OSPF provides the flooding mechanism that is used to flood TE link information.



**Note** This command is supported only in the default VRF mode.

We recommend that you configure the **mpls traffic-eng router-id** command instead of using the **router-id** command in global configuration mode.

OSPF support for MPLS TE is a component of the overall MPLS TE feature. Other MPLS TE software components must also be configured for this feature to be fully supported.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to associate loopback interface 0 with area 0, and area 0 is declared to be an MPLS area:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 10.10.10.10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng router-id loopback 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface loopback 0
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">capability opaque disable, on page 12</a>	Controls the OSPF opaque LSA support capability.
	<a href="#">mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact (OSPF), on page 68</a>	Specifies that the traffic engineering router identifier for the node is the IP address associated with a given interface.
	<a href="#">router-id (OSPF), on page 105</a>	Configures a router ID for the OSPF process.

## mpls traffic-eng igp-intact (OSPF)

To ensure that the OSPF protocol installs at least one IPv4 next-hop when it adds the tunnel next-hops (igp-shortcuts), use the **mpls traffic-eng igp-intact** command in the router configuration mode. To disable IGP-intact, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls traffic-eng igp-intact
no mpls traffic-eng igp-intact
```

**Command Default** IGP-intact is disabled.

**Command Modes** Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.7.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The OSPF protocol adds both tunnel next-hops (igp-shortcuts) and IPv4 next-hops to the next-hop list in the Routing Information Base (RIB), until it reaches the maximum number of paths. When IGP-intact is enabled, it ensures that the Routing Information Base (RIB) always has at least one IPv4 next-hop present in the list of next-hops when the number of paths is at maximum.



**Note** IGP-intact should be used only when Policy-Based Tunnel Selection (PBTS) is in use.

Configure IGP-intact only when Policy-Based Tunnel Selection (PBTS) is in use. This ensures that at least one IPv4 next-hop is available for the default Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) traffic class. It also prevents traffic loss for other DSCP traffic classes by diverting such traffic to an IPv4 next-hop when the corresponding tunnel is unavailable for forwarding.

When Policy-Based Tunnel Selection (PBTS) is in use, traffic that is not policy-based is forwarded to an IGP path that may not have fast reroute (FRR) protection. Configuring IGP-intact when PBTS is not in use, causes traffic to be forwarded indiscriminately to an IGP path that may not have FRR protection.

#### Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enable IGP-intact:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng igp-intact
```

#### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">maximum paths (OSPF), on page 58</a>	Configures the maximum number of parallel routes that the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol can support.

## mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact (OSPF)

To enable multicast-intact for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes so that multicast-intact paths are published to the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To remove the MPLS TE area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact
no mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact
```

#### Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

#### Command Default

MPLS TE is not configured for OSPF.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

OSPF support for MPLS TE is a component of the overall MPLS TE feature. Other MPLS TE software components must also be configured for this feature to be fully supported.



**Note** This command is supported only in the default VRF mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable publishing of multicast-intact paths to RIB:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact
```

## mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-OSPF Type 1 and Type 10 link-state advertisement (LSA) synchronization, use the **mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-LSA synchronization, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update
no mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update
```

**Command Default** LDP-LSA synchronization is disabled for OSPF.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
Interface configuration  
Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 4.2.4	This command was introduced.

  

Usage Guidelines	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Whenever there is a change in the network (link failure, addition, new nodes, cost change or router cost out), the Type 1 and Type 10 LSA should be in sync. In most of the cases Type 1 and Type 10 are in sync, however it was observed that when IGP-LDP sync is not established, the Type 1 indicates the high cost while the Type 10 shows the normal cost. Use the <b>mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update</b> command to synchronize Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-OSPF Type 1 and Type 10 link-state advertisement (LSA).</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

  

Examples	<p>The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP OSPF Type 1 and Type 10 link-state advertisement (LSA) synchronization:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 01 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update</pre>
----------	--

## mpls traffic-eng router-id (OSPF)

To specify that the traffic engineering router identifier for the node is the IP address associated with a given Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **mpls traffic-eng router-id** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls traffic-eng router-id {router-id | type interface-path-id}
no mpls traffic-eng router-id {router-id | type interface-path-id}
```

Syntax Description	<p><i>router-id</i> The 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation (must be in the valid IP address range of 0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255).</p> <p><i>type</i> Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> <p><i>interface-path-id</i> Physical interface or virtual interface.</p> <p>Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
--------------------	--

**Command Default** If this command is specified in router configuration mode, then the traffic engineering router identifier for the node is the IP address associated with a given interface.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

This identifier of the router acts as a stable IP address for the traffic engineering configuration. This IP address is flooded to all nodes. For all traffic engineering tunnels originating at other nodes and ending at this node, you must set the tunnel destination to the traffic engineering router identifier of the destination node, because that is the address that the traffic engineering topology database at the tunnel head uses for its path calculation.



**Note** We recommend that loopback interfaces be used for Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE), because they are more stable than physical interfaces.



**Note** This command is supported only in the default VRF mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples** The following example shows how to specify the traffic engineering router identifier as the IP address associated with loopback interface 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng router-id loopback 0
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">mpls traffic-eng (OSPF), on page 66</a>	Configures an OSPF area for MPLS TE.

## mtu-ignore (OSPF)

To prevent Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) from checking whether neighbors are using the same maximum transmission unit (MTU) on a common interface when exchanging database descriptor (DBD) packets, use the **mtu-ignore** command in the appropriate mode. To reset to default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mtu-ignore [{disable | enable}]
no mtu-ignore
```

### Syntax Description

<b>disable</b>	(Optional) Enables checking for whether OSPF neighbors are using the MTU on a common interface.
<b>enable</b>	(Optional) Disables checking for whether OSPF neighbors are using the MTU on a common interface.

### Command Default

The default is **mtu-ignore** with no keywords, which disables MTU checking. If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified by the area. If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified for the process. If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPF checks the MTU received from neighbors when exchanging DBD packets.

### Command Modes

Interface configuration  
 Area configuration  
 Router configuration  
 VRF configuration  
 Multi-area configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.0	The <b>disable</b> keyword was added.
Release 3.2	No modification
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



OSPF checks whether OSPF neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. This check is performed when neighbors exchange DBD packets. If the receiving MTU in the DBD packet is higher than the MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPF adjacency is not established.

The keywords, **disable** and **enable**, do not need to be used. If no keywords are used, the **mtu-ignore** command disables MTU checking. You can then use the **no mtu-ignore** command to activate MTU checking.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to disable MTU mismatch detection on receiving DBD packets:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# mtu-ignore
```

## multi-area-interface

To enable multiple adjacencies for different Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) areas and enter multi-area interface configuration mode, use the **multi-area-interface** command in the area configuration mode. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

**multi-area-interface** *type interface-path-id*  
**no multi-area-interface** *type interface-path-id*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<b>Note</b>	Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<b>Command Default</b>	An OSPF network is enabled for one area only.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Area configuration	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 3.4.1	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **multi-area-interface** command to enable area border routers (ABRs) to establish multiple adjacencies for different OSPF areas.

Each multiple area adjacency is announced as a point-to-point unnumbered link in the configured area. This point-to-point link provides a topological path for that area. The first or primary adjacency using the link advertises the link consistent with draft-ietf-ospf-multi-area-adj-06.txt.

You can configure multi-area adjacency on any interface where only two OSPF speakers are attached. In the case of native broadcast networks, the interface must be configured as an OSPF point-to-point type using the **network point-to-point** command to enable the interface for a multi-area adjacency.

**Task ID****Task Operations**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to enable multiple area adjacency for OSPF 109:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# area 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# multi-area-interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-mif)# ?

    authentication          Enable authentication
    authentication-key      Authentication password (key)
    commit                  Commit the configuration changes to running
    cost                    Interface cost
    database-filter         Filter OSPF LSA during synchronization and flooding
    dead-interval           Interval after which a neighbor is declared dead
    describe                Describe a command without taking real actions
    distribute-list         Filter networks in routing updates
    do                      Run an exec command
    exit                    Exit from this submenu
    hello-interval          Time between HELLO packets
    message-digest-key      Message digest authentication password (key)
    mtu-ignore              Enable/Disable ignoring of MTU in DBD packets
    no                      Negate a command or set its defaults
    packet-size             Customize size of OSPF packets upto MTU
    pwd                     Commands used to reach current submenu
    retransmit-interval     Time between retransmitting lost link state advertisements
    root                    Exit to the global configuration mode
    show                    Show contents of configuration
    transmit-delay          Estimated time needed to send link-state update packet
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-mif)#
```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ospf interface, on page 132</a>	Displays OSPF interface information.

## neighbor (OSPF)

To configure Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks, use the **neighbor** command in interface configuration mode. To remove a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
neighbor ip-address [cost number] [priority number] [poll-interval seconds]  
no neighbor ip-address [cost number] [priority number] [poll-interval seconds]
```

Syntax Description		
<b>ip-address</b>		Interface IP address of the neighbor.
<b>cost</b> <i>number</i>		(Optional) Assigns a cost to the neighbor, in the form of an integer from 1 to 65535. Neighbors with no specific cost configured assume the cost of the interface, based on the <b>cost</b> command. On point-to-multipoint interfaces, <b>cost</b> <i>number</i> is the only keyword and argument combination that works. The <b>cost</b> keyword does not apply to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks.
<b>priority</b> <i>number</i>		(Optional) Specifies an 8-bit number indicating the router priority value of the nonbroadcast neighbor associated with the IP address specified. The <b>priority</b> keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.
<b>poll-interval</b> <i>seconds</i>		(Optional) Specifies an unsigned integer value (in seconds) reflecting the poll interval. RFC 1247 recommends that this value be much larger than the hello interval. The <b>poll-interval</b> keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.

Command Default	
	No configuration is specified.
<b>priority</b> <i>number</i>	: 0
<b>poll-interval</b> <i>seconds</i>	: 120 seconds (2 minutes)

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

You must include one neighbor entry in the software configuration for each known nonbroadcast network neighbor. The neighbor address must be on the primary address of the interface.

If a neighboring router has become inactive (hello packets have not been received for the router dead interval period), it may still be necessary to send hello packets to the dead neighbor. These hello packets are sent at a reduced rate called the *poll interval*.

When the router starts up, it sends only hello packets to those routers with nonzero priority; that is, routers that are eligible to become designated routers (DRs) and backup designated routers (BDRs). After the DR and BDR are selected, the DR and BDR start sending hello packets to all neighbors to form adjacencies.

To filter all outgoing OSPF link-state advertisement (LSA) packets for the neighbor, use the **neighbor database-filter all out** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to declare a router at address 172.16.3.4 on a nonbroadcast network, with a priority of 1 and a poll interval of 180 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

The following example illustrates a network with nonbroadcast:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet1/0/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ip address 172.16.3.10 255.255.255.0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet1/0/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network nonbroadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.5 cost 10 priority 1
poll-interval 180
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.6 cost 15 priority 1
poll-interval 180
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.7 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">neighbor database-filter all out, on page 77</a>	Filters all outgoing LSAs to an OSPF neighbor.
<a href="#">network (OSPF), on page 78</a>	Configures the OSPF network type to a type other than the default for a given medium.
<a href="#">priority (OSPF), on page 88</a>	Sets the router priority, which helps determine the designated router for this network.

# neighbor database-filter all out

To filter all outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor, use the **neighbor database-filter all out** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the neighbor, use the **no** form of this command.

```
neighbor ip-address database-filter all out
no neighbor ip-address database-filter all out
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>ip-address</i> IP address of the neighbor to which outgoing LSAs are blocked.				
<b>Command Default</b>	Instead of all outgoing LSAs being filtered to the neighbor, they are flooded to the neighbor.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Interface configuration				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>Use the <b>neighbor database-filter all out</b> command to filter all outgoing OSPF LSA packets during synchronization and flooding for point-to-multipoint neighbors on nonbroadcast networks. More neighbor options are available with the <b>neighbor</b> command.</p>				
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
<b>Examples</b>	<p>The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPF LSAs from point-to-multipoint networks to the neighbor at IP address 10.2.3.4:</p> <pre>RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet1/0/0/3 RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.2.3.4 database-filter all out</pre>				

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">neighbor (OSPF), on page 75</a>	Configures OSPF routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks.

## network (OSPF)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) network type to a type other than the default for a given medium, use the **network** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**network** {**broadcast** | **non-broadcast** | {**point-to-multipoint** [**non-broadcast**] | **point-to-point**}}  
**no network**

### Syntax Description

<b>broadcast</b>	Sets the network type to broadcast.
<b>non-broadcast</b>	Sets the network type to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA).
<b>point-to-multipoint</b>	Sets the network type to point-to-multipoint.
<b>non-broadcast</b>	(Optional) Sets the point-to-multipoint network to be nonbroadcast. If you use this keyword, the <b>neighbor</b> command is required.
<b>point-to-point</b>	Sets the network type to point-to-point.

### Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the OSPF network type is the default of the given medium. POS interfaces default to point-to-point and GigabitEthernet and TenGigEthernet interfaces default to broadcast.

### Command Modes

Interface configuration  
 Area configuration  
 Router configuration  
 VRF configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **network** command to configure broadcast networks as NBMA networks when, for example, routers in your network do not support multicast addressing.

Configuring NBMA networks as either broadcast or nonbroadcast assumes that there are virtual circuits from every router to every router or fully meshed network. However, there are other configurations where this

assumption is not true; for example, a partially meshed network. In these cases, you can configure the OSPF network type as a point-to-multipoint network. Routing between two routers that are not directly connected go through the router that has virtual circuits to both routers. You need not configure neighbors when using this command.

If this command is issued on an interface that does not allow it, this command is ignored.

OSPF has two features related to point-to-multipoint networks. One feature applies to broadcast networks; the other feature applies to nonbroadcast networks:

- On point-to-multipoint, broadcast networks, you can use the **neighbor** command, and you must specify a cost to that neighbor.
- On point-to-multipoint, nonbroadcast networks, you must use the **neighbor** command to identify neighbors. Assigning a cost to a neighbor is optional.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the OSPF network as a nonbroadcast network:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">neighbor (OSPF), on page 75</a>	Configures OSPF routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks.

## nsf (OSPF)

To configure nonstop forwarding (NSF) for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no nsf** form of this command.

```
nsf {cisco [enforce global] | ietf [helper disable]}
no nsf {cisco [enforce global] | ietf [helper disable]}
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	<b>cisco</b>	Enables Cisco Nonstop Forwarding.
	<b>enforce global</b>	(Optional) Cancels NSF restart when non-NSF network device neighbors are detected.

---

**ietf** Enables Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) graceful restart.

---

**helper disable** (Optional) Disables router helper support.

---



---

#### Command Default

NSF is disabled.

---

#### Command Modes

Router configuration

VRF configuration

---

#### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.2	No modification..
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

---

#### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The NSF feature allows for the forwarding of data packets to continue along known routes while routing protocol information (such as OSPF) is being restored following a switchover.

Use the **nsf** command if the router is expected to perform NSF during restart. To experience the full benefits of this feature, configure all neighboring routers with NSF.

When this command is used without the optional **cisco enforce global** keywords and non-NSF neighbors are detected, the NSF restart mechanism aborts on the interfaces of those neighbors and functions properly on others.

When this command is used with the optional **cisco enforce global** keywords and non-NSF neighbors are detected, NSF restart is canceled for the entire OSPF process.

IETF graceful restart provides an NSF mechanism to allow data traffic to flow seamlessly with no packet drops during the transient period when OSPF attempts to recover after a process restart or RP failover, within the guidelines of RFC 3623.

By default, neighbors in helper mode listen to both the NSF Cisco- and NSF IETF-type LSAs. The **nsf** command enables one type of mechanism that would undergo an RP failover or, anticipating an OSPF process restart. If the **cisco** or **ietf** keyword is not entered, NSF is not enabled, irrespective of neighbors in listening mode for both NSF Cisco and NSF IETF.

---

#### Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

---

#### Examples

The following example shows how to cancel NSF restart for the entire OSPF process if non-NSF neighbors are detected on any network interface during restart:



```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# nsf cisco enforce global
```

## nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF)

To configure the maximum time allowed for nonstop forwarding (NSF) external route queries for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf flush-delay-time** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nsf flush-delay-time seconds
no nsf flush-delay-time seconds
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> Length of time (in seconds) allowed for NSF external route queries. Range is 1 to 3600 seconds.				
<b>Command Default</b>	<i>seconds</i> : 300				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.4.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 3.4.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 3.4.0	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.				
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
<b>Examples</b>	The following example shows how to configure the maximum time for NSF to learn external routes for OSPF at 60 seconds:				

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# nsf flush-delay-time 60
```

## nsf interval (OSPF)

To configure the minimum time between consecutive nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart attempts for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf interval** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

**nsf interval** *seconds*  
**no nsf interval** *seconds*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> Length of time (in seconds) between consecutive restart attempts. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	<i>seconds</i> : 90
------------------------	---------------------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
	Release 3.6.0	Minimum number for the <i>seconds</i> argument was changed from 95 to 90.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

When you use the **nsf interval** command, the OSPF process must be up for at least 90 seconds before OSPF attempts to perform an NSF restart.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

<b>Examples</b>	The following example shows how to configure the minimum time between consecutive NSF restart attempts at 120 seconds:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# nsf interval 120
```

## nsf lifetime (OSPF)

To configure the maximum time that routes are held in the Routing Information Base (RIB) following an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process restart, use the **nsf lifetime** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

**nsf lifetime** *seconds*  
**no nsf lifetime** *seconds*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> The length of time (in seconds) that routes are held in the RIB. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.
---------------------------	--

<b>Command Default</b>	<i>seconds</i> : 95
------------------------	---------------------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

When you use this command, the OSPF process must reconverge within the maximum length of time configured. If the convergence exceeds this length of time, routes are purged from RIB and nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart may fail.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum lifetime for OSPF NSF at 120 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# nsf lifetime 120
```

## nssa (OSPF)

To configure an area as a not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **nssa** command in area configuration mode. To remove the NSSA distinction from the area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nssa [no-redistribution] [default-information-originate [metric metric-value] [metric-type type-value]]
[no-summary]
no nssa
```

Syntax Description		
<b>no-redistribution</b>	(Optional) Imports routes only into the normal areas, but not into the NSSA area, by the <b>redistribute</b> command when the router is an NSSA Area Border Router (ABR).	
<b>default-information-originate</b>	(Optional) Generates a Type 7 default into the NSSA area. This keyword takes effect only on an NSSA ABR or NSSA Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).	
<b>metric</b> <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for generating the default route. If you omit a value and do not specify a value using the <b>defaultmetric</b> command, the default metric value is 10. Range is 1 to 16777214.	
<b>metric-type</b> <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of the following values:  1—Type 1 external route 2—Type 2 external route	
<b>no-summary</b>	(Optional) Prevents an ABR from sending summary link advertisements into the NSSA.	

**Command Default** No NSSA area is defined.

**Command Modes** Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	Added <b>metric</b> and <b>metric-type</b> keywords.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

An NSSA does not flood Type 5 external LSAs from the core into the area, but can import autonomous system external routes in a limited fashion within the area.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# nssa
```

## ospf name-lookup

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to look up Domain Name System (DNS) names, use the **ospf name-lookup** command in global configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

**ospf name-lookup**  
**no ospf name-lookup**

**Command Default** Routers are displayed by router ID or neighbor ID.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **ospf name-lookup** command to easily identify a router when executing all OSPF **show** command displays. The router is displayed by name rather than by its router ID or neighbor ID.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPF to identify a router by name:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ospf name-lookup
```

## packet-size (OSPF)

To configure the size of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) packets up to the size specified by the maximum transmission unit (MTU), use the **packet-size** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable this function and reestablish the default packet size, use the **no** form of this command.

**packet-size** *bytes*  
**no packet-size**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>bytes</i> Size, in bytes. Range is 576 to 10000 bytes.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	If the command is not specified, the default packet size is either the interface IP MTU size (if that is lower than 9000 bytes) or 9000 bytes.
------------------------	--

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration Area configuration Interface configuration VRF configuration Multi-area configuration
----------------------	--

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
	Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.
	Release 3.9.0	The default packet size was changed to minimum of the interface IP MTU size or 9000 bytes.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

Use the **packet-size** command to customize the size of OSPF packets. The OSPF protocol compares the packet size and the MTU size and uses the lower packet size value.

If the command is not configured, the default packet size is equal to the interface IP MTU size (if that is lower than 9000 bytes) or 9000 bytes. For example, if the interface IP MTU size is 1500 bytes, OSPF uses packet size of 1500 bytes on the interface because the byte size is lower than 9000 bytes. If the interface IP MTU size is 9500 bytes, OSPF uses packet size of 9000 bytes on the interface because the byte size exceeds 9000

bytes. The interface IP MTU size depends on the interface and the platform. In most cases, the default interface IP MTU value will be lower than 9000 bytes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the packet size on an interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 1/0/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# packet-size 3500
```

## passive (OSPF)

To suppress the sending of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol operation on an interface, use the **passive** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the passive configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
passive [{disable | enable}]
no passive
```

Syntax Description	disable	(Optional) Sends OSPF updates.
	enable	(Optional) Disables sending OSPF updates.

**Command Default** If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the passive parameter is disabled and OSPF updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration
	VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.

Release	Modification
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
Release 3.6.0	The <b>enable</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

OSPF routing information is neither sent nor received through the specified interface. The interface appears as a stub network in the OSPF router (Type 1) link-state advertisement (LSA).

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows that GigabitEthernet interface 1/0/0/2 reduces OSPF updates because passive mode is enabled; however, GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/3 receives normal OSPF traffic flow:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet1/0/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# passive
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet1/0/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# end
```

## priority (OSPF)

To set the router priority for an interface, which helps determine the designated router for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link, use the **priority** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**priority** *value*  
**no priority** *value*

**Syntax Description**

*value* 8-bit unsigned integer indicating the router priority value. Range is 0 to 255.

**Command Default**

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified by the area.



If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the default priority is 1.

Command Modes
Interface configuration
Area configuration
Router configuration
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

When two routers attached to a network both attempt to become the designated router, the one with the higher router priority takes precedence. If there is a tie, the router with the higher router ID takes precedence. A router with a router priority set to zero is ineligible to become the designated router or backup designated router. Router priority is configured only for interfaces to multiaccess networks (in other words, not point-to-point networks).

This priority value is used when you configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol for nonbroadcast networks using the **neighbor** command for OSPF.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows that priority is set through the **priority** and **neighbor** commands for Routers A and B and that the neighbor priority value must reflect that of the neighbor router:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# priority 4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 priority 6

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet POS 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# priority 6
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.2 priority 4

```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">neighbor (OSPF), on page 75</a>	Configures OSPF routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks.
<a href="#">network (OSPF), on page 78</a>	Configures the OSPF network type to a type other than the default for a given medium.

## protocol shutdown

To disable an instance of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol so that it cannot form an adjacency on any interface, use the **protocol shutdown** command in the router configuration mode. To reenble the OSPF protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

**protocol shutdown**  
**no protocol shutdown**

**Command Default** No default behavior or values

**Command Modes** Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.2	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **protocol shutdown** command to disable the OSPF protocol for a specific routing instance without removing any existing OSPF configuration parameters.

The OSPF protocol continues to run on the router and you can use the current OSPF configuration, but OSPF does not form any adjacencies on any interface.

This command is similar to performing the **no router ospf** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to disable the OSPF 1 instance:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# protocol shutdown
```

## queue dispatch flush-lsa

To change the number of LSAs scheduled (rate-limited) for flushing, that are processed in each iteration, use the **queue dispatch flush-lsa** command in router configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch flush-lsa count
no queue dispatch flush-lsa
```

Syntax Description	<i>count</i>
	Maximum number of LSAs flushed per run. Range is 30 to 3000.

Command Default	The default LSAs flushed per run is 150 (when the count is not configured).
-----------------	---

Command Modes	Router configuration
---------------	----------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to limit the number of LSAs flushed per run to 30:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# queue dispatch flush-lsa 30
```

Use the [show ospf message-queue, on page 139](#) command to see the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">queue dispatch incoming, on page 92</a>	Limits the number of continuous incoming events processed.
	<a href="#">queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 93</a>	Sets the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per run.
	<a href="#">queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 94</a>	Limits the number of summary or external Type 3 to Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) run.
	<a href="#">queue limit, on page 95</a>	Sets the high watermark for incoming priority events.
	<a href="#">show ospf message-queue, on page 139</a>	Displays the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

## queue dispatch incoming

To limit the number of incoming packets (LSAUpdates, LSAsacks, DBDs, LSRequests, and Hellos that trigger a change state) processed, use the **queue dispatch incoming** command in router configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**queue dispatch incoming** *count*  
**no queue dispatch incoming**

**Syntax Description**     *count* Maximum number of continuous events processed. Range is 30 to 3000.

**Command Default**     The default incoming count is 300 packets (when the count is not configured).

**Command Modes**     Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**     To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how limit the number of incoming packets processed to 500:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf) # queue dispatch incoming 500
```

Use the [show ospf message-queue, on page 139](#) command to see the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 93</a>	Sets the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per run.
	<a href="#">queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 94</a>	Limits the number of summary or external Type 3 to Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) run.
	<a href="#">queue limit, on page 95</a>	Sets the high watermark for incoming priority events.
	<a href="#">show ospf message-queue, on page 139</a>	Displays the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

## queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa

To set the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisement (LSA) (re-)originations processed per run, use the **queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa** command in router configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa count
no queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa
```

Syntax Description	
	<i>count</i> Maximum number of rate-limited LSAs processed per run. Range is 30 to 3000.

Command Default	
	The default number of rate-limited LSAs processed per run is 300 (when this count is not configured).

Command Modes	
	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples** The following example shows how to set the maximum number of rate-limited LSA (re-)originations processed per run to 300:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa 300
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">queue dispatch incoming, on page 92</a>	Limits the number of continuous incoming events processed.
	<a href="#">queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 94</a>	Limits the number of summary or external Type 3 to Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) run.
	<a href="#">queue limit, on page 95</a>	Sets the high watermark for incoming priority events.
	<a href="#">show ospf message-queue, on page 139</a>	Displays the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

## queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit

To change the maximum number of Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) iteration within a single SPF run, use the **queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit** command in router configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit count
no queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit
```

Syntax Description	
	<i>count</i> Maximum number of continuous Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 LSAs processed per SPF in each scheduled iteration within a single SPF run. Range is 30 to 3000.

Command Default	
	The default number of Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 processed per run is 150 LSAs (when this command is not configured).

Command Modes	
	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples** The following example shows how to limit the number of continuous Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 LSAs processed by SPF per scheduling run, to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit 100
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">queue dispatch incoming, on page 92</a>	Limits the number of continuous incoming events processed.
	<a href="#">queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 93</a>	Sets the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per run
	<a href="#">queue limit, on page 95</a>	Sets the high watermark for incoming priority events.
	<a href="#">show ospf message-queue, on page 139</a>	Displays the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

## queue limit

To set the high watermark for incoming events by priority, use the **queue limit** in router configuration mode. To return to the system default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue limit {high | medium | low} count
no queue limit {high | medium | low}
```

Syntax Description	high	High watermark for incoming high-priority events (state-changing Hellos).
	<b>medium</b>	High watermark for incoming medium-priority events (LSA ACK).
	<b>low</b>	High watermark for incoming low-priority events (DBD/LSUpd/LSReq).
	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of events per queue. Events are dropped when the priority queue size exceeds this value. Range is 1000 to 30000.

**Command Default** High watermark: 9500 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).  
 Medium watermark: 9000 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).  
 Low watermark: 8000 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).

**Command Modes** Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Always keep the limits in the following order of priority:

Limit for High > Limit for Medium > Limit for Low

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples** The following examples show how to set the maximum number of events per queue:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue limit high 11000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue limit medium 10000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# queue limit low 9000
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">queue dispatch incoming, on page 92</a>	Limits the number of continuous incoming events processed.
	<a href="#">queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 93</a>	Sets the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per run.
	<a href="#">queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 94</a>	Limits the number of summary or external Type 3 to Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) run.
	<a href="#">show ospf message-queue, on page 139</a>	Displays the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.



## range (OSPF)

To consolidate and summarize routes at an area boundary, use the **range** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
range ip-address mask [{advertise | not-advertise}]
no range ip-address mask [{advertise | not-advertise}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ip-address</i>	IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>mask</i>	IP address mask.
<b>advertise</b>	(Optional) Sets the address range status to advertise and generates a Type 3 summary link-state advertisement (LSA).
<b>not-advertise</b>	(Optional) Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise. The Type 3 summary LSA is suppressed and the component networks remain hidden from other networks.

**Command Default** When this command is not specified for Area Border Routers (ABRs), routes at an area boundary are not consolidated or summarized.

Advertise is the default.

**Command Modes** Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **range** command only with Area Border Router (ABRs). Use the command to consolidate or summarize routes for an area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries. External to the area, a single route is advertised for each address range. This process is called *route summarization*.

Multiple **range** configurations specifying the **range** command can be configured. Thus, the OSPF protocol can summarize addresses for many different sets of address ranges.

The summarized route uses the maximum cost of the routes assumed in the range.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

## Examples

The following example shows area 36.0.0.0 consisting of interfaces whose IP addresses have “10.31.x.x” as the first two octets. The **range** command summarizes interfaces. Instead of advertising eight networks individually, the single route 10.31.0.0 255.255.0.0 is advertised:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 36.0.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# range 10.31.0.0 255.255.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# end
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">summary-prefix (OSPF), on page 171</a>	Creates aggregate addresses for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into the OSPF protocol.

# redistribute (OSPF)

To redistribute routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **redistribute** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

### Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

```
redistribute bgp process-id [preserve-med] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {1|2}] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
no redistribute bgp process-id [metric metric-value] [metric-type {1|2}] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

### Local Interface Routes

```
redistribute connected [instance instance-name] [instance IPCP][metric metric-value] [metric-type {1|2}] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
no redistribute connected [instance instance-name] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {1|2}] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

### Directed-attached gateway redundancy (DAGR)

```
redistribute dagr [metric metric-value] [metric-type {1|2}] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

**no redistribute** **dagr** [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

#### Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP)

**redistribute** **eigrp** *process-id* [**match** {**external** [{1|2}]|**internal**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]  
**no redistribute** **eigrp** *process-id* [**match** {**external** [{1|2}]|**internal**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

#### Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)

**redistribute** **isis** *process-id* [{**level-1** | **level-2** | **level-1-2**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]  
**no redistribute** **isis** *process-id* [{**level-1** | **level-2** | **level-1-2**}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

#### Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)

**redistribute** **ospf** *process-id* [**match** {**external** [{1|2}]|**internal** | **nssa-external** [{1|2}]}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]  
**no redistribute** **ospf** *process-id* [**match** {**external** [{1|2}]|**internal** | **nssa-external** [{1|2}]}] [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

#### Routing Information Protocol (RIP)

**redistribute** **rip** [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]  
**no redistribute** **rip** [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

#### IP Static Routes

**redistribute** **static** [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]  
**no redistribute** **static** [**metric** *metric-value*] [**metric-type** {1|2}] [**route-policy** *policy-name*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

#### Syntax Description

<b>bgp</b>	Distributes routes from the BGP protocol.
<i>process-id</i>	For the <b>bgp</b> keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535.</li> <li>• Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295.</li> <li>• Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535.</li> </ul> For the <b>isis</b> keyword, an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string. For the <b>ospf</b> keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.
<b>preserve-med</b>	(Optional) Preserves the Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) of BGP routes.

<b>metric</b> <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for the redistributed route. Range is 1 to 16777214. Use a value consistent with the source protocol.
<b>metric-type</b> { <b>1</b>   <b>2</b> }	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of two values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1</b>—Type 1 external route</li> <li>• <b>2</b>—Type 2 external route</li> </ul>
<b>tag</b> <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the value attached to each external route. This value is not used by the OSPF protocol itself, but is carried in the external LSAs. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<b>route-policy</b> <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured policy. A policy is used to filter the importation of routes from this source routing protocol to OSPF.
<b>connected</b>	Distributes routes that are established automatically by virtue of having enabled IP on an interface.
<b>instance</b>	Connected instance.
<i>instance-name</i>	Name of the connected instance.
<b>instance IPCP</b>	Distributes routes from IPCP protocols.
<b>eigrp</b>	Distributes routes from the EIGRP protocol.
<b>isis</b>	Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol.
<b>level-1</b>	(Optional) Redistributes Level 1 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
<b>level-1-2</b>	(Optional) Distributes both Level 1 and Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols.
<b>level-2</b>	(Optional) Distributes Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
<b>ospf</b>	Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol.
<b>match</b> { <b>internal</b>   <b>external</b> [ <b>1</b>   <b>2</b> ]   <b>nssa-external</b> [ <b>1</b>   <b>2</b> ] }	(Optional) Specifies the criteria by which OSPF routes are redistributed into other routing domains. It can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>internal</b>—Routes that are internal to a specific autonomous system (intra- and inter-area OSPF routes).</li> <li>• <b>external</b> [<b>1</b>   <b>2</b>]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 external routes.</li> <li>• <b>nssa-external</b> [<b>1</b>   <b>2</b>]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external routes.</li> </ul>

For the **external** and **nssa-external** options, if a type is not specified, then both Type 1 and Type 2 are assumed.

If no match is specified, the default is no filtering.

<b>rip</b>	Distributes routes from the RIP protocol.
<b>static</b>	Distributes IP static routes.
<b>dagr</b>	Distributes routes from the directed-attached gateway redundancy (DAGR).

**Command Default**

Route redistribution is disabled.

**metric** *metric-value*: Default is 20 for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, for which the default is 1.

**metric-type** : Type 2 external route.

**Command Modes**

Router configuration

VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode. The <b>policy</b> keyword was changed to <b>route-policy</b> . The <b>eigrp</b> and <b>rip</b> keywords were added.
Release 3.6.0	The following keywords and arguments were added to the <b>redistribute eigrp</b> command: [ <b>metric</b> <i>metric-value</i> ] [ <b>metric-type</b> { 1   2 } ] [ <b>route-policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> ] [ <b>tag</b> <i>tag-value</i> ]. The <b>preserve-med</b> keyword was added to the <b>redistribute bgp</b> command.
Release 3.9.0	Asplain format for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers notation was supported. Support was added for redistribution from directed-attached gateway redundancy (DAGR). The keyword <b>dagr</b> was added. The <b>instance</b> keyword and <i>instance-name</i> argument were added for connected routes

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.



**Note** When redistributing routes (into OSPF) using both command keywords for setting or matching of attributes and a route policy, the routes are run through the route policy first, followed by the keyword matching and setting.

Redistributed routing information should always be filtered by the **policy** *policy-name* keyword and argument. This filtering ensures that only those routes intended by the administrator are redistributed into OSPF.

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands on the Cisco IOS XR Software* Cisco IOS XR module of *Routing Command Reference for Cisco CRS Routers*.

Whenever you use the **redistribute** or [default-information originate \(OSPF\), on page 26](#) command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, the router automatically becomes an ASBR. However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain.

When routes are redistributed between OSPF processes, no OSPF metrics are preserved.

When routes are redistributed into OSPF and no metric is specified with the **metric** keyword, OSPF uses 20 as the default metric for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, which get a metric of 1.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

## Examples

The following example shows how to cause BGP routes to be redistributed into an OSPF domain:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 110
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute bgp 100
```

The following example shows how to redistribute the specified IS-IS process routes into an OSPF domain. The IS-IS routes are redistributed with a metric of 100.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute isis 108 metric 100
```

In the following example, network 10.0.0.0 appears as an external link-state advertisement (LSA) in OSPF 1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ip address 10.99.0.0 255.0.0.0
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/2
!
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">default-information originate (OSPF), on page 26</a>	Generates a default external route into an OSPF routing domain.

## retransmit-interval (OSPF)

To specify the time between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **retransmit-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**retransmit-interval** *seconds*  
**no retransmit-interval**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. It must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.												
<b>Command Default</b>	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the default retransmit interval is 5 seconds.</p>												
<b>Command Modes</b>	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>VRF configuration</p> <p>Multi-area configuration</p> <p>Sham-link configuration</p>												
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.2</td> <td>No modification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.3.0</td> <td>This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.4.1</td> <td>This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.6.0</td> <td>This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.	Release 3.2	No modification	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.	Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.	Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.
Release	Modification												
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.												
Release 3.2	No modification												
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.												
Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.												
Release 3.6.0	This command was added under sham-link configuration mode.												
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>When a router sends an LSA to its neighbor, it keeps the LSA until it receives the acknowledgment message. If the router receives no acknowledgment, it resends the LSA.</p>												

The setting of this parameter should be conservative, or needless retransmission results. The value should be larger for serial lines and virtual links.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds in interface configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# retransmit-interval 8
```

## route-policy (OSPF)

To specify a routing policy to filter Type 3 link-state advertisements (LSA), use the **route-policy** command in area configuration mode. To disable the routing policy, use the **no** form of this command.

```
route-policy route-policy-name {in | out}
no route-policy route-policy-name {in | out}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>route-policy-name</i>	Name of route policy.
<b>in</b>	Applies policy to inbound routes.
<b>out</b>	Applies policy to outbound routes.

**Command Default** No policy is applied.

**Command Modes** Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **route-policy** command to specify an OSPF routing policy for an inbound or outbound route. The policy can be used to filter routes or modify route attributes.



Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to specify an OSPF route policy for inbound routes in area 0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-area)# route-policy area0_in in
```

## router-id (OSPF)

To configure a router ID for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **router-id** command in the appropriate mode. To cause the software to use the default method of determining the router ID, use the **no** form of this command after clearing or restarting the OSPF process.

```
router-id router-id
no router-id router-id
```

**Syntax Description**

*router-id* 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

**Command Default**

If this command is not configured, the router ID is the highest IP version 4 (IPv4) address for an interface on the router, with any loopback interface taking precedence.

**Command Modes**

Router configuration  
VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.2	No modification..
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
Release 3.4.0	The <i>type interface-path-id</i> argument pair was removed.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

It is good practice to use the **router-id** command to explicitly specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This action ensures that OSPF can function regardless of the interface address configuration. Clear

the OSPF process using the **clear ospf process** command or restart the OSPF process for the **no router-id** command to take effect.

OSPF attempts to obtain a router ID in the following ways (in order of preference):

1. By default, when the OSPF process initializes, it checks if there is a router-id in the checkpointing database.
2. The 32-bit numeric value specified by the OSPF **router-id** command in router configuration mode. (This value can be any 32-bit value. It is not restricted to the IPv4 addresses assigned to interfaces on this router, and need not be a routable IPv4 address.)
3. The ITAL selected router-id.
4. The primary IPv4 address of an interface over which this OSPF process is running. The first interface address in the OSPF interface is selected.



**Note** Unlike OSPF version 3, OSPF version 2 is guaranteed to have at least one interface with an IPv4 address configured.

#### Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

#### Examples

The following example shows how to assign the IP address of 172.20.10.10 to the OSPF process 109:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) # router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf) # router-id 172.20.10.10
```

#### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">clear ospf process, on page 14</a>	Resets an OSPF router process without stopping and restarting it.
<b>ipv4 address</b>	Sets a primary IPv4 address for an interface.

## router ospf

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process, use the **router ospf** command in global configuration mode. To terminate an OSPF routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

```
router ospf process-name
no router ospf process-name
```

**Syntax Description** *process-name* Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters without spaces.

**Command Default** No OSPF routing process is defined.

**Command Modes** global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

You can specify multiple OSPF routing processes in each router. Up to 10 processes can be configured. The recommendation is not to exceed 4 OSPF processes.

All OSPF configuration commands must be configured under an OSPF routing process. For example, two of these commands are the **default-metric** command and the **router-id** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write
	rib	read, write

**Examples** The following example shows how to instantiate an OSPF routing process called 109:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">area (OSPF), on page 6</a>	Configures an OSPF area.
	<a href="#">default-metric (OSPF), on page 28</a>	Sets default metric values for routes redistributed from another protocol into the OSPF protocol.
	<a href="#">interface (OSPF), on page 49</a>	Defines the interfaces on which the OSPF protocol runs.
	<a href="#">router-id (OSPF), on page 105</a>	Configures a router ID for the OSPF process.

## security ttl (OSPF)

To set the security time-to-live (TTL) value in the IP header for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) packets, use the **security ttl** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
security ttl [hops hops-number]
no security ttl
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>hops</b> <i>hops-number</i> IP hops. Maximum number of hops allowed. Range is 1 to 254 hops.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	<i>hops-number</i> : 1
------------------------	------------------------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration Area configuration Interface configuration
----------------------	---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 3.5.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>disable</b> keyword was removed.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

The **security ttl** command is used for the Generalized TTL Security Mechanism (GTSM) feature to prevent network attacks.

During the act of receiving Link State Advertisement (LSA) from neighbors, network attacks can occur because there are no checks that unicast or multicast packets are originating from a neighbor that is one hop away or multiple hops away over virtual links.

For virtual links, OSPF packets travel multiple hops across the network; hence, the TTL value can be decremented several times. For these type of links, a minimum TTL value must be allowed and accepted for multiple-hop packets.

To filter network attacks originating from invalid sources traveling over multiple hops, the GTSM, RFC 3682, is used to prevent the attacks. GTSM filters link-local addresses and allows for only one-hop neighbor adjacencies through the configuration of TTL value 255. The TTL value in the IP header is set to when OSPF packets are originated and checked on the received OSPF packets against the default GTSM TTL value 255 or the user configured GTSM TTL value, blocking unauthorized OSPF packets originated from TTL hops away.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the security TTL for an interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet0/6/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# security ttl 2
```

## segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local

To enable the router to advertise the segment routing mapping server (SRMS) entries that are locally configured using OSPF, use the **segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local** command. In addition to advertising these local SRMS entries, these mapping entries are also used to calculate segment ID (SID).

### segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local

Syntax Description	advertise-local	OSPF advertises the SRMS mapping entries that are locally configured.
	Disabled by default.	
	Router configuration	
	Area configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 5.3.2	This command was introduced
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write
Examples	RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure	

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#ipv4 prefix-list foo
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
```

## segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive disable

To disable OSPF to the client to use remote SRMS mapping entries received by flooding, use the **segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive disable** command. The SRMS active policy will be calculated without remote SRMS entries. This command can be used with the **segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local** command simultaneously.

**segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive disable**

Syntax Description	
<b>receive</b>	Only remote SRMS mapping entries are used for SID calculation.
<b>disable</b>	Disables OSPF to the client to use remote SRMS mapping entries received by flooding.

**Command Default** Usage of remote SRMS mapping entries is enabled by default.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 5.3.2	This command was introduced

**Usage Guidelines** No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive disable
```

## segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list

To set the preference of segment routing (SR) labels over label distribution protocol (LDP) labels, use the **segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list** command. The label preference is used to decide the labeled path that

will be used in case both LDP and SR labeled paths are available. This only affects the traffic that comes as IP (un-labeled) or traffic that resolves over a labeled path (such as L3VPNs, P2VPNs and so on).



**Note** If ACL is used, OSPF signals preference of SR labels over LDP labels only for prefixes that match the ACL. If ACL is not used, SR labels preference is signaled for all prefixes.

**segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list** [*acl-name*]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>prefix-list</b> Sets preference of SR labels over LDP labels.
	[ <i>acl-name</i> ] Name of access control list.

**Command Default** LDP labels are preferred by default.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
Area configuration

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 5.3.2	This command was introduced

**Usage Guidelines** No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#ipv4 prefix-list foo
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list foo
area 0
  interface Loopback0
    prefix-sid index 1
  !
  interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
  !
  interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0
  !
  interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/3
  !
  !
area 1
  interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/7
  !
```

# sham-link

To configure an Open Shortest Path First OSPF sham link between two provider edge routers, use the **sham-link** command in VRF area configuration mode. To terminate an (OSPF) sham link, use the **no** form of this command.

**sham-link** *source-address destination-address*  
**no sham-link**

Syntax Description	
<i>source-address</i>	IP address of the local (source) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>destination-address</i>	IP address of the remote (destination) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

**Command Default** No sham link is configured.

**Command Modes** VRF area configuration.

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.6.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **sham-link** command to configure a point-to-point connection between two provider edge (PE) routers creating an interconnect between two VPN sites (VPN backbone). Sham links are configured on PE provider edge (PE) routers in a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) VPN backbone.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure an OSPF sham link:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf)# vrf vrf_a
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf_vrf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf_vrf_ar)# sham-link 192.168.40.0 172.16.30.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config_ospf_vrf_ar_sl)# cost 23
```



Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">area (OSPF), on page 6</a>	Configures an OSPF area.
	<a href="#">cost (OSPF), on page 20</a>	Explicitly specifies the cost of the interface (network) for OSPF path calculation.
	<a href="#">vrf (OSPF), on page 182</a>	Configures an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

## show ospf

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing processes, use the **show ospf** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [summary]
```

Syntax Description		
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.	
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved values of the <i>vrf-name</i> argument.	
<b>summary</b>	(Optional) Displays OSPF summary information.	

**Command Default** IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

**Command Modes** EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.
	Release 3.9.0	Asplain format for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers notation was supported. The input parameters and output were modified to display 4-byte autonomous system numbers and extended communities in either asplain or asdot notations.
	Release 4.3.0	The <b>show ospf vrf</b> <i>vrf_name</i> command output was modified to display the VRF lite configuration status.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **show ospf** command to provide basic information about the OSPF processes running on the router. Additional options provide in-depth information.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospf

Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 1.1.1.1
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
  It is an area border router
  Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
  Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Initial LSA throttle delay 500 msec
  Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
  Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
  Minimum LSA interval 5000 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 1 sec
  Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
  Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
  External flood list length 0
  Non-Stop Forwarding enabled
    Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
      Number of interfaces in this area is 2
      SPF algorithm executed 8 times
      Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x01ba83
      Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
      Number of DCbitless LSA 0
      Number of indication LSA 0
      Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
      Flood list length 0
    Area 1
      Number of interfaces in this area is 1
      SPF algorithm executed 9 times
      Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x0153ea
      Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
      Number of DCbitless LSA 0
      Number of indication LSA 0
      Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
      Flood list length 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 2: show ospf Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Routing Process "ospf 201" with ID 172.22.110.200	OSPF process name.
Supports only	Number of types of service supported (Type 0 only).

Field	Description
It is	Types are internal, area border, or autonomous system boundary.
Redistributing External Routes from	Lists of redistributed routes, by protocol.
SPF schedule delay	Delay time of SPF calculations.
Minimum LSA interval	Minimum interval between LSAs.
Minimum LSA arrival	Minimum elapsed time between accepting an update for the same link-state advertisement (LSA).
external LSA	Total number of Type 5 LSAs in the LSDB.
opaque LSA	Total number of Type 10 LSAs in the LSDB.
DCbitless...AS LSA	Total number of Demand Circuit Type 5 and Type 11 LSAs.
DoNotAge...AS LSA	Total number of Type 5 and Type 11 LSAs with the DoNotAge bit set.
Number of areas	Number of areas in router, area addresses, and so on.
Area BACKBONE	Backbone is area 0.

This sample output from the **show ospf vrf vrf\_name** command displays the VRF Lite status:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospf vrf vrf1
```

```
VRF vrf1 in Routing Process "ospf 100" with ID 1.1.1.1
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Disabled
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
It is an area border router
VRF Lite is enabled
Router is not originating router-LSAs with maximum metric
Initial SPF schedule delay 50 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPFs 200 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPFs 5000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 50 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 200 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA interval 200 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 100 msec
LSA refresh interval 1800 seconds
Flood pacing interval 33 msec. Retransmission pacing interval 66 msec
Adjacency stagger enabled; initial (per area): 2, maximum: 64
  Number of neighbors forming: 0, 2 full
Maximum number of configured interfaces 1024
Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
External flood list length 0
SNMP trap is disabled
  Area BACKBONE(0)
    Number of interfaces in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 4 times
    Number of LSA 16. Checksum Sum 0x071c6a
```

```

Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of DCbitless LSA 0
Number of indication LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
Flood list length 0
Number of LFA enabled interfaces 0, LFA revision 0
Number of Per Prefix LFA enabled interfaces 0
Number of neighbors forming in staggered mode 0, 1 full
Area 1
Number of interfaces in this area is 4
SPF algorithm executed 5 times
Number of LSA 14. Checksum Sum 0x066d93
Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of DCbitless LSA 0
Number of indication LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
Flood list length 0
Number of LFA enabled interfaces 0, LFA revision 0
Number of Per Prefix LFA enabled interfaces 0
Number of neighbors forming in staggered mode 0, 1 full

```

## show ospf border-routers

To display the internal Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table entries to an Area Border Router (ABR) and Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR), use the **show ospf border-routers** command in EXEC mode.

**show ospf** [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] **border-routers** [*router-id*]

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved vrf-names.
<i>router-id</i>	(Optional) Router ID associated with the border router. The value of the <i>router-id</i> argument can be any 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation. No default exists.

**Command Default** IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

**Command Modes** EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	The <i>router-id</i> argument was added.
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **show ospf border-routers** command to list all OSPF border routers visible to the specified processes and to ascertain the OSPF topology of the router.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

**Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show ospf border-routers** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf border-routers

OSPF 1 Internal Routing Table

Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route

i 172.31.97.53 [1] via 172.16.1.53, GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0, ABR/ASBR , Area 0, SPF 3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 3: show ospf border-routers Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
i	Type of this route; i indicates an intra-area route, I an interarea route.
172.31.97.53	Router ID of destination.
[1]	Cost of using this route.
172.16.1.53	Next-Next hop toward the destination.
GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0	Packets destined for 172.16.1.53 are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 3/0/0/0.
ABR/ASBR	Router type of the destination; it is either an Area Border Router (ABR) or Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) or both.
Area 0	Area ID of the area from which this route is learned.
SPF 3	Internal number of the shortest path first (SPF) calculation that installs this route.

## show ospf database

To display lists of information related to the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for a specific router, use the **show ospf database** command in EXEC mode.



**Syntax Description**

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<b>adv-router</b> <i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Displays all LSAs of the specified router.
<b>asbr-summary</b>	(Optional) Displays information only about the Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) summary LSAs.
<i>link-state-id</i>	<p>(Optional) Portion of the Internet environment that is being described by the advertisement. The value entered depends on the link-state type of the advertisement. It must be entered in the form of an IP address.</p> <p>When the link-state advertisement (LSA) is describing a network, the <i>link-state-id</i> can take one of two forms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The network IP address (as in Type 3 summary link advertisements and in autonomous system external link advertisements).</li> <li>• A derived address obtained from the link-state ID.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note</b> Masking the link-state ID of a network link advertisement with the subnet mask of the network yields the IP address of the network.</p> <p>When the LSA is describing a router, the link-state ID is always the OSPF router ID of the described router.</p> <p>When an autonomous system external advertisement (LS Type = 5) is describing a default route, its link-state ID is set to Default Destination (0.0.0.0).</p>
<b>internal</b>	(Optional) Displays internal LSA information.
<b>self-originate</b>	(Optional) Displays only self-originated LSAs (from the local router).
<b>database-summary</b>	(Optional) Displays how many of each type of LSA for each area there are in the database and the total.
<b>external</b>	(Optional) Displays information only about the external LSAs.
<b>network</b>	(Optional) Displays information only about the network LSAs.
<b>nssa-external</b>	(Optional) Displays information only about the not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
<b>opaque-area</b>	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 10 LSAs. Type 10 denotes an area-local scope. Refer to RFC 2370 for more information on the opaque LSA options.

<b>opaque-as</b>	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 11 LSAs. Type 11 denotes that the LSA is flooded throughout the autonomous system.
<b>opaque-link</b>	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 9 LSAs. Type 9 denotes a link-local scope.
<b>router</b>	(Optional) Displays information only about the router LSAs.
<b>summary</b>	(Optional) Displays information only about the summary LSAs.

**Command Default** IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

**Command Modes** EXEC

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.6.0	The <b>internal</b> keyword was added. The <b>all</b> keyword was added.
Release 5.3.0	show ospf database opaque-area command is extended to display Extended Link LSA information.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The various forms of the **show ospf database** command deliver information about different OSPF link-state advertisements. This command can be used to examine the link-state database (LSD) and its contents. Each router participating in an area having identical database entries pertaining to that area (with the exception of LSAs that are being flooded). Numerous options (such as **network** and **router**) are used to display portions of the database.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

**Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database

OSPF Router with ID (172.20.1.11) (Process ID 1)

      Router Link States (Area 0)

Link ID        ADV Router    Age         Seq#          Checksum Link count
172.20.1.8     172.20.1.8    1381       0x8000010D   0xEF60    2
172.20.1.11    172.20.1.11   1460       0x800002FE   0xEB3D    4
```



```

172.20.1.12      172.20.1.12      2027      0x80000090      0x875D      3
172.20.1.27      172.20.1.27      1323      0x800001D6      0x12CC      3

```

## Net Link States (Area 0)

```

Link ID      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Checksum
172.22.1.27  172.20.1.27    1323    0x8000005B  0xA8EE
172.22.1.11  172.20.1.11    1461    0x8000005B  0x7AC

```

## Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

```

Link ID      ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Checksum Opaque ID
10.0.0.0     172.20.1.11    1461    0x800002C8  0x8483    0
10.0.0.0     172.20.1.12    2027    0x80000080  0xF858    0
10.0.0.0     172.20.1.27    1323    0x800001BC  0x919B    0
10.0.0.1     172.20.1.11    1461    0x8000005E  0x5B43    1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 4: show ospf database Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Link ID	Router ID number.
ADV Router	ID of the advertising router.
Age	Link-state age.
Seq#	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA.
Link count	Number of interfaces detected for the router.
Opaque ID	Opaque LSA ID number.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **asbr-summary** keyword:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database asbr-summary

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Summary ASB Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

LS age: 1463
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Summary Links (AS Boundary Router)
Link State ID: 172.17.245.1 (AS Boundary Router address)
Advertising Router: 172.17.241.5
LS Seq Number: 80000072
Checksum: 0x3548
Length: 28
Network Mask: /0
TOS: 0 Metric: 1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 5: show ospf database asbr-summary Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (ASBR).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSAs.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **external** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database external
OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)
Type-5 AS External Link States
LS age: 280
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: AS External Link
Link State ID: 172.17.0.0 (External Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.17.70.6
LS Seq Number: 80000AFD
Checksum: 0xC3A
Length: 36
Network Mask: 255.255.0.0
Metric Type: 2 (Larger than any link state path)
TOS: 0
Metric: 1
Forward Address: 0.0.0.0
External Route Tag: 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 6: show ospf database external Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
OSPF Router with Router ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (external network number).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Metric Type	External type.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.
Forward Address	Forwarding address. Data traffic for the advertised destination is forwarded to this address. If the forwarding address is set to 0.0.0.0, data traffic is forwarded instead to the originator of the advertisement.
External Route Tag	External route tag, a 32-bit field attached to each external route. This tag is not used by the OSPF protocol itself.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **network** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database network

  OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

  LS age: 1367
  Options: (No TOS-capability)
  LS Type: Network Links
  Link State ID: 172.23.1.3 (address of Designated Router)
  Advertising Router: 192.168.0.1
```

```

LS Seq Number: 800000E7
Checksum: 0x1229
Length: 52
Network Mask: /24
  Attached Router: 192.168.0.1
  Attached Router: 172.23.241.5
  Attached Router: 172.23.1.1
  Attached Router: 172.23.54.5
  Attached Router: 172.23.1.5

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 7: show ospf database network Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Attached Router	List of routers attached to the network, by IP address.

The following is sample output, carrying Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) specification information, from the **show ospf database** command with the **opaque-area** keyword and a *link-state-id* of adv-router:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database opaque-area adv-router 172.20.1.12

OSPF Router with ID (172.20.1.11) (Process ID 1)

      Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 224
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 1.0.0.0
Opaque Type: 1
Opaque ID: 0
Advertising Router: 172.20.1.12

```

```

LS Seq Number: 80000081
Checksum: 0xF659
Length: 132
Fragment number : 0

MPLS TE router ID : 172.20.1.12

Link connected to Point-to-Point network
Link ID : 172.20.1.11
Interface Address : 172.21.1.12
Neighbor Address : 172.21.1.11
Admin Metric : 10
Maximum bandwidth : 193000
Maximum reservable bandwidth : 125000
Number of Priority : 8
Priority 0 : 125000      Priority 1 : 125000
Priority 2 : 125000      Priority 3 : 125000
Priority 4 : 125000      Priority 5 : 125000
Priority 6 : 125000      Priority 7 : 100000
Affinity Bit : 0x0

Number of Links : 1

```

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command that displays a Type 10, Router Information LSA:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database opaque-area 4.0.0.0

      OSPF Router with ID (3.3.3.3) (Process ID orange)

      Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 105
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 4.0.0.0
Opaque Type: 4
Opaque ID: 0
Advertising Router: 3.3.3.3
LS Seq Number: 80000052
Checksum: 0x34e2
Length: 52
Fragment number: 0

Router Information TLV: Length: 4
Capabilities:
  Graceful Restart Helper Capable
  Traffic Engineering enabled area
  All capability bits: 0x50000000

PCE Discovery TLV: Length: 20
IPv4 Address: 3.3.3.3
PCE Scope: 0x20000000
Compute Capabilities:
  Inter-area default (Rd-bit)
Compute Preferences:
  Intra-area: 0  Inter-area: 0
  Inter-AS: 0  Inter-layer: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 8: show ospf database opaque-area Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Opaque Type	Opaque link-state type.
Opaque ID	Opaque ID number.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Fragment number	Arbitrary value used to maintain multiple traffic engineering LSAs.
Link ID	Link ID number.
Interface Address	ID address of the interface.
Neighbor Address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin Metric	Administrative metric value used by MPLS TE.
Maximum bandwidth	Specifies maximum bandwidth (in kbps).
Maximum reservable bandwidth	Specifies maximum reservable bandwidth (in kbps).
Number of Priority	Priority number.
Affinity Bit	Used by MPLS TE.
Router Information TLV	Router capabilities are advertised in this TLV.
Capabilities	Some router capabilities include stub router, traffic engineering, graceful restart, and graceful restart helper.
PCE Discovery TLV	PCE address and capability information is advertised in this TLV.
IPv4 Address	Configured PCE IPv4 address.

Field	Description
PCE Scope	Computation capabilities of the PCE.
Compute Capabilities	Compute capabilities and preferences of the PCE.
Inter-area default (RD-bit)	PCE compute capabilities such as intra-area, inter-area, inter-area default, inter-AS, inter-AS default and inter-layer.
Compute Preferences	Order or preference of path computation that includes intra-area, inter-area, inter-AS, and inter-layer preferences.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **router** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database router

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

  LS age: 1176
  Options: (No TOS-capability)
  LS Type: Router Links
  Link State ID: 172.23.21.6
  Advertising Router: 172.23.21.6
  LS Seq Number: 80002CF6
  Checksum: 0x73B7
  Length: 120
  AS Boundary Router
  Number of Links: 8

  Link connected to: another Router (point-to-point)
  (Link ID) Neighboring Router ID: 172.23.21.5
  (Link Data) Router Interface address: 172.23.21.6
  Number of TOS metrics: 0
  TOS 0 Metrics: 2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 9: show ospf database router Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.

Field	Description
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
AS Boundary Router	Definition of router type.
Number of Links	Number of active links.
Link ID	Link type.
Link Data	Router interface address.
TOS	Type of service metric (Type 0 only).

The following is sample output from **show ospf database** command with the **summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database summary

      OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Summary Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

LS age: 1401
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Summary Links (Network)
Link State ID: 172.23.240.0 (Summary Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.23.241.5
LS Seq Number: 80000072
Checksum: 0x84FF
Length: 28
Network Mask: /24
TOS: 0 Metric: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 10: show ospf database summary Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (summary network number).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.



Field	Description
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.

The following is sample output from **show ospf database** command with the **database-summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database database-summary

      OSPF Router with ID (172.19.65.21) (Process ID 1)

Area 0 database summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        2       0       0
  Network       1       0       0
  Summary Net   2       0       0
  Summary ASBR  0       0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0       0       0
  Opaque Link   0       0       0
  Opaque Area   0       0       0
  Subtotal      5       0       0

Process 1 database summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        2       0       0
  Network       1       0       0
  Summary Net   2       0       0
  Summary ASBR  0       0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0       0       0
  Opaque Link   0       0       0
  Opaque Area   0       0       0
  Type-5 Ext    2       0       0
  Opaque AS     0       0       0
  Total         7       0       0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 11: show ospf database database-summary Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
LSA Type	Link-state type.
Count	Number of advertisements in that area for each link-state type.
Delete	Number of LSAs that are marked “Deleted” in that area.

Field	Description
Maxage	Number of LSAs that are marked “Maxaged” in that area.

## show ospf flood-list

To display a list of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) waiting to be flooded over an interface, use the **show ospf flood-list** command in EXEC mode.

**show ospf** [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] [*area-id*] **flood-list** [*type interface-path-id*]

### Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
<b>Note</b>	Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

### Command Default

All interfaces

### Command Modes

EXEC

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.6.0	The <i>type interface-path-id</i> arguments were changed from required to optional. The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **show ospf flood-list** command to display LSAs in flood queue and queue length. Flood list information is transient and normally the flood lists are empty.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf flood-list** command for interface GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf flood-list GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0

Interface GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0, Queue length 20
Link state retransmission due in 12 msec
Displaying 6 entries from flood list:

Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age          Checksum
 5  10.2.195.0      200.0.0.163     0x80000009     0           0xFB61
 5  10.1.192.0      200.0.0.163     0x80000009     0           0x2938
 5  10.2.194.0      200.0.0.163     0x80000009     0           0x757
 5  10.1.193.0      200.0.0.163     0x80000009     0           0x1E42
 5  10.2.193.0      200.0.0.163     0x80000009     0           0x124D
 5  10.1.194.0      200.0.0.163     0x80000009     0           0x134C
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 12: show ospf flood-list Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0	Interface for which information is displayed.
Queue length	Number of LSAs waiting to be flooded.
Link state retransmission due in	Length of time (in milliseconds) before next link-state transmission.
Type	Type of LSA.
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

# show ospf interface

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface information, use the **show ospf interface** command in EXEC mode.

**show ospf** [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] [*area-id*] **interface** [**brief**] [*type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description											
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.										
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.										
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.										
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.										
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.										
<b>brief</b>	(Optional) Displays brief interface information.										
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.										
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.  Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.  For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.										
<b>Command Default</b>	All interfaces										
<b>Command Modes</b>	EXEC										
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 2.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.4.1</td> <td>Show output was modified to display multiple area adjacency information configured on an interface.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 3.6.0</td> <td>The <b>brief</b> keyword was added.  The <b>all</b> keyword was added.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release 5.3.0</td> <td>Command extended to display the status of topology independent fast reroute (TI-FRR) on the interface.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.	Release 3.4.1	Show output was modified to display multiple area adjacency information configured on an interface.	Release 3.6.0	The <b>brief</b> keyword was added.  The <b>all</b> keyword was added.	Release 5.3.0	Command extended to display the status of topology independent fast reroute (TI-FRR) on the interface.
Release	Modification										
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.										
Release 3.4.1	Show output was modified to display multiple area adjacency information configured on an interface.										
Release 3.6.0	The <b>brief</b> keyword was added.  The <b>all</b> keyword was added.										
Release 5.3.0	Command extended to display the status of topology independent fast reroute (TI-FRR) on the interface.										

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

**Task ID****Task Operations ID**

Task ID	Task Operations ID
ospf	read

**Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show ospf interface** command which includes the topology independent loop free alternates (TI LFA) related information:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf interface

GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 1.2.2.1/24, Area 0
Process ID 1, Router ID 0.0.0.1, Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State BDR, Priority 1, MTU 1500, MaxPktSz 1500
Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.2, Interface address 1.2.2.2
Backup Designated router (ID) 0.0.0.1, Interface address 1.2.2.
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:02:857
Index 2/2, flood queue length 0
Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last flood scan length is 1, maximum is 1
Last flood scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
LS Ack List: current length 0, high water mark 6
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
Adjacent with neighbor 0.0.0.2 (Designated Router)
Suppress hello for 0 neighbor(s)
Multi-area interface Count is 0
```

The following is sample output when MPLS LDP Sync is configured on the OSPF routing process and MPLS LDP is configured on Packet-over-SONET/SDH (POS) interface 0/2/0/1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show ospf 1 interface

pos 0
/2
/1
/0
POS0/2/1/0 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 10.111.4.11/24, Area 0
Process ID 100, Router ID 10.11.11.11, Network Type POINT_TO_POINT, Cost: 1
Interface is multi-area adjacency
LDP Sync Enabled, Sync Status: Achieved
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Non-Stop Forwarding (NSF) enabled
Hello due in 00:00:09
Index 5/5, flood queue length 0
Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last flood scan length is 4, maximum is 7
Last flood scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 1 msec
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
Adjacent with neighbor 10.1.1.1
```

```

Suppress hello for 0 neighbor(s)
Multi-area interface Count is 0
Loopback0 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 200.2.2.2/32, Area 1
Process ID 1, Router ID 200.2.2.2, Network Type LOOPBACK, Cost: 1
Loopback interface is treated as a stub Host
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 13: show ospf interface Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
POS	Status of the physical link.
line protocol	Operational status of the protocol.
Internet Address	Interface IP address, subnet mask, and area address.
Process ID	OSPF process ID, router ID, network type, and link-state cost.
LDP Sync Enabled, Sync Status	LDP Sync configuration state and operational status. Displayed only when the OSPF process is configured for MPLS LDP Sync.
Transmit Delay	Transmit delay, interface state, and router priority.
Timer intervals configured	Configuration of timer intervals.
Hello	Number of seconds until next hello packet is sent over this interface.
Index 1/1	Area and autonomous system flood indexes.
Next 0x0(0)	Next area and autonomous system flood information, data pointer, and index.
Last flood scan length	Length of last flood scan.
Last flood scan time	Time (in milliseconds) of last flood scan.
Neighbor Count	Count of network neighbors and list of adjacent neighbors.
Suppress hello	Count of neighbors suppressing hello messages.
Multi-area interface	Multiple area interface information for the primary interface, such as count and area/neighbor location.

## show ospf mpls traffic-eng

To display information about the links and fragments available on the local router for traffic engineering, use the **show ospf mpls traffic-eng** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] [type interface-path-id] mpls traffic-eng
{link | fragment}
```

**Syntax Description**

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.  <b>Note</b> Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.  For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<b>link</b>	Provides detailed information about the links over which traffic engineering is supported on the local router.
<b>fragment</b>	Provides detailed information about the traffic engineering fragments on the local router.

**Command Default**

All links or fragments

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

**Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show ospf mpls traffic-eng** command when the **link** keyword is specified:

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf mpls traffic-eng link

          OSPF Router with ID (10.10.10.10) (Process ID 1)

Area 0 has 2 MPLS TE links. Area instance is 67441.

Links in hash bucket 3.
Link is associated with fragment 1. Link instance is 67441
Link connected to Point-to-Point network
Link ID : 10.10.10.8
Interface Address : 10.10.10.2
Neighbor Address : 10.10.10.3
Admin Metric : 0
Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth   : 3125000
Number of Priority : 8
Global pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 25000000 Priority 1 : 25000000
Priority 2 : 25000000 Priority 3 : 25000000
Priority 4 : 25000000 Priority 5 : 25000000
Priority 6 : 25000000 Priority 7 : 25000000
Sub pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 3125000 Priority 1 : 3125000
Priority 2 : 3125000 Priority 3 : 3125000
Priority 4 : 3125000 Priority 5 : 3125000
Priority 6 : 3125000 Priority 7 : 3125000
Affinity Bit : 0

Links in hash bucket 8.
Link is associated with fragment 0. Link instance is 67441
Link connected to Point-to-Point network
Link ID : 10.1.1.1
Interface Address : 10.10.25.4
Neighbor Address : 10.10.25.5
Admin Metric : 0
Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth   : 3125000
Number of Priority : 8
Global pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 25000000 Priority 1 : 25000000
Priority 2 : 25000000 Priority 3 : 25000000
Priority 4 : 25000000 Priority 5 : 25000000
Priority 6 : 25000000 Priority 7 : 25000000
Sub pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 3125000 Priority 1 : 3125000
Priority 2 : 3125000 Priority 3 : 3125000
Priority 4 : 3125000 Priority 5 : 3125000
Priority 6 : 3125000 Priority 7 : 3125000
Affinity Bit : 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 14: show ospf mpls traffic-eng link Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Link ID	Link type.



Field	Description
Interface address	IP address of the interface.
Neighbor address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin Metric	Administrative distance metric value used by Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE).
Maximum bandwidth	Bandwidth capacity of the link (in kbps).
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the global pool.
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the subpool.
Number of Priority	Priority number.
Global pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the global pool.
Sub pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the subpool.
Affinity Bit	Used by MPLS TE. Attribute values required for links carrying this tunnel. A 32-bit dotted-decimal number. Valid values are from 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF, representing 32 attributes (bits), where the value of an attribute is 0 or 1.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf mpls traffic-eng** command when the **fragment** keyword is specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf mpls traffic-eng fragment

      OSPF Router with ID (10.10.10.10) (Process ID 1)

Area 0 has 2 MPLS TE fragment. Area instance is 67441.
MPLS router address is 10.10.10.10
Next fragment ID is 2

Fragment 0 has 1 link. Fragment instance is 67441.
Fragment has 1 link the same as last update.
Fragment advertise MPLS router address
  Link is associated with fragment 0. Link instance is 67441
    Link connected to Point-to-Point network
    Link ID : 10.1.1.1
    Interface Address : 10.10.25.4
    Neighbor Address : 10.10.25.5
    Admin Metric : 0
    Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
    Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
    Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth : 3125000
    Number of Priority : 8
    Global pool unreserved BW
    Priority 0 : 25000000 Priority 1 : 25000000
    Priority 2 : 25000000 Priority 3 : 25000000
    Priority 4 : 25000000 Priority 5 : 25000000
    Priority 6 : 25000000 Priority 7 : 25000000
    Sub pool unreserved BW
```

```

Priority 0 :    3125000 Priority 1 :    3125000
Priority 2 :    3125000 Priority 3 :    3125000
Priority 4 :    3125000 Priority 5 :    3125000
Priority 6 :    3125000 Priority 7 :    3125000
Affinity Bit : 0

```

```

Fragment 1 has 1 link. Fragment instance is 67441.
Fragment has 0 link the same as last update.
Link is associated with fragment 1. Link instance is 67441
Link connected to Point-to-Point network
Link ID : 10.10.10.8
Interface Address : 10.10.10.2
Neighbor Address : 10.10.10.3
Admin Metric : 0
Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth : 3125000
Number of Priority : 8
Global pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 :    25000000 Priority 1 :    25000000
Priority 2 :    25000000 Priority 3 :    25000000
Priority 4 :    25000000 Priority 5 :    25000000
Priority 6 :    25000000 Priority 7 :    25000000
Sub pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 :    3125000 Priority 1 :    3125000
Priority 2 :    3125000 Priority 3 :    3125000
Priority 4 :    3125000 Priority 5 :    3125000
Priority 6 :    3125000 Priority 7 :    3125000
Affinity Bit : 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 15: show ospf mpls traffic-eng fragment Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Area instance	Number of times traffic engineering information or any link changed.
Link instance	Number of times any link changed.
Link ID	Link type.
Interface address	IP address of the interface.
Neighbor address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin Metric	Administrative distance metric value used by MPLS TE.
Maximum bandwidth	Bandwidth capacity of the link (in kbps).
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the global pool.
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the subpool.

Field	Description
Number of Priority	Priority number.
Global pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the global pool.
Sub pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the subpool.
Affinity Bit	Used by MPLS TE. Attribute values required for links carrying this tunnel. A 32-bit dotted-decimal number. Valid values are from 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF, representing 32 attributes (bits), where the value of an attribute is 0 or 1.

## show ospf message-queue

To display the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits, use the **show ospf message-queue** command in EXEC mode.

### show ospf message-queue

This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values

**Command Modes** EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf message-queue** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 1 message-queue

OSPF 1
Hello Input Queue:
  Current queue length: 0
  Event scheduled: 0
  Total queuing failures: 0
```

## show ospf message-queue

```

Maximum length : 102
Pkts pending processing: 0
Limit: 5000

Router Message Queue
Current instance queue length: 0
Current redistribution queue length: 0
Current ex spf queue length: 0
Current sum spf queue length: 0
Current intra spf queue length: 0
Event scheduled: 0
Maximum length : 101
Total low queuing failures: 0
Total medium queuing failures: 0
Total high queuing failures: 0
Total instance events: 919
Processing quantum : 300
Low queuing limit: 8000
Medium queuing limit: 9000
High queuing limit: 9500
Rate-limited LSA processing quantum: 150
Current rate-limited LSA queue length: 0
Rate-limited LSA queue peak len: 517

Rate-limited LSAs processed: 4464
Flush LSA processing quantum: 150
Current flush LSA queue length: 0
Flush LSA queue peak len: 274
Rate-limited flush LSAs processed: 420

SPF-LSA-limit processing quantum: 150
Managed timers processing quantum: 50
Instance message count: 0
Instance pulse send count: 919
Instance pulse received count: 919
Global pulse count: 0
Instance Pulse errors: 0

TE Message Queue
Current queue length: 0
Total queuing failures: 0
Maximum length : 0

Number of Dlink errors: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 16: show ospf message-queue Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Hello Input Queue	This section provides statistics on the number of events and incoming packets processed in the Hello (incoming packet) thread of the OSPF process.
Router Message Queue	This section provides statistics on the events and messages processed in the Router (primary) thread of the OSPF process.
TE Message Queue	This section provides statistics on traffic-engineering events and messages received by OSPF from TE (the te_control process). These events are processed in the Router thread of the OSPF process.

Field	Description
Number of Dlink errors	The number of enqueueing or dequeuing errors seen across all the linked-lists in the OSPF process.

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">queue dispatch incoming, on page 92</a>	Limits the number of continuous incoming events processed.
<a href="#">queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 93</a>	Sets the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per run.
<a href="#">queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 94</a>	Limits the number of summary or external Type 3 to Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) run.
<a href="#">queue limit, on page 95</a>	Sets the high watermark for incoming priority events.

## show ospf neighbor

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor information on an individual interface basis, use the **show ospf neighbor** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] neighbor [{type interface-path-id | neighbor-id}] [detail] | area-sorted]
```

**Syntax Description**

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.  <b>Note</b> Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.  For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Neighbor ID.
<b>detail</b>	(Optional) Displays all neighbors given in detail (lists all neighbors).

---

**area-sorted** (Optional) Specifies that all neighbors are grouped by area.

---

**Command Default** All neighbors

**Command Modes** EXEC

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.5.0	The <b>area-sorted</b> keyword was added.
Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf neighbor** command showing two lines of summary information for each neighbor:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor

Neighbors for OSPF

Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Address           Interface
192.168.199.137  1     FULL/DR         0:00:31    172.31.80.37     GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
Neighbor is up for 18:45:22
192.168.48.1     1     FULL/DROTHER    0:00:33    192.168.48.1     GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
192.168.48.200  1     FULL/DROTHER    0:00:33    192.168.48.200   GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:45:25
192.168.199.137  5     FULL/DR         0:00:33    192.168.48.189   GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:45:27
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 17: show ospf neighbor Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Neighbor ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Designated router priority.

Field	Description
State	OSPF state.
Dead time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that must elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Address	Address of next hop.
Interface	Interface name of next hop.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.

The following is sample output showing summary information about the neighbor that matches the neighbor ID:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor 192.168.199.137

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec
Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 192.168.48.189
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
  Neighbor priority is 5, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 18: show ospf neighbor 192.168.199.137 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.

Field	Description
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents(E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub).
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

If you specify the interface along with the neighbor ID, the software displays the neighbors that match the neighbor ID on the interface, as in the following sample display:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2 192.168.199.137

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 19: show ospf neighbor GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2 192.168.199.137 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of the neighbor.



Field	Description
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

You can also specify the interface without the neighbor ID to show all neighbors on the specified interface, as in the following sample display:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor GigabitEthernet POS 0/3/0/3

Neighbors for OSPF ospf1

   ID          Pri   State          Dead Time   Address          Interface
192.168.48.1   1    FULL/DROTHER  0:00:33    192.168.48.1    GigabitEthernet POS
0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:50:52
192.168.48.200 1    FULL/DROTHER  0:00:32    192.168.48.200  GigabitEthernet POS
0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:50:52
192.168.199.137 5    FULL/DR       0:00:32    192.168.48.189  GigabitEthernet POS
0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:50:52

Total neighbor count: 3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 20: show ospf neighbor GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Route priority of the neighbor.
State	OSPF state.
Dead Time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.

Field	Description
Address	Address of next hop.
Interface	Interface name of next hop.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following samples are from output from the **show ospf neighbor detail** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf neighbor detail

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1

Neighbor 10.1.1.1, interface address 192.168.13.1
  In the area 0 via interface GigabitEthernet0/3/0/1
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 10 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x52
  LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)
  Dead timer due in 00:00:36
  Neighbor is up for 1w2d
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 3/3, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 5
  First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Neighbor 10.4.4.4, interface address 192.168.34.4
  In the area 0 via interface GigabitEthernet0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 48 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x12
  LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)
```

```

Dead timer due in 00:00:30
Neighbor is up for 00:40:03
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 6
First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 1
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 21: show ospf neighbor detail Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents. (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that the area is not a stub; 0 indicates that the area is a stub.)
LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)	Neighbor is NFS Cisco capable.
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

#### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures an OSPF routing process.

## show ospf request-list

To display the first ten link-state requests pending that the local router is making to the specified Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor and interface, use the **show ospf request-list** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] request-list [type interface-path-id]
[neighbor-id]
```

**Syntax Description**

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>i interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.  Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.  For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPF neighbor.

**Command Default**

All neighbors

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.2	No modification..
Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency does not form between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that are suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Request list information is transient and normally the lists are empty.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf request-list** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf request-list 10.0.124.4 GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0
Request Lists for OSPF pagent
Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0 address 10.3.1.2
Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age  Checksum
  1   192.168.58.17    192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x0036f3
  2   192.168.58.68    192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x00083f
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 22: show ospf request-list 10.0.124.4 GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Neighbor	Specific neighbor receiving the request list from the local router.
Interface	Specific interface over which the request list is being sent.
Address	Address of the interface over which the request list is being sent.
Type	Type of link-state advertisement (LSA).
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures an OSPF routing process.
<a href="#">show ospf retransmission-list, on page 150</a>	Displays the first ten link-state entries in the retransmission list that the local router sends to the specified neighbor over the specified interface.

## show ospf retransmission-list

To display the first ten link-state entries in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) retransmission list that the local router sends to the specified neighbor over the specified interface, use the **show ospf retransmission-list** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] retransmission-list [type interface-path-id]
[neighbor-id]
```

### Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.  <b>Note</b> Use the <b>show interfaces</b> command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.  For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPF neighbor.

### Command Default

All neighbors

### Command Modes

EXEC

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency is not forming between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that appear to be suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Retransmission list information is transient, and normally the lists are empty.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf retransmission-list** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0
Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0 address 10.3.1.2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 23: show ospf retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Neighbor	Specified neighbor receiving the retransmission list from the local router.
Interface	Specified interface over which the retransmission list is being sent.
Address	Address of the interface.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">router ospf</a> , on page 106	Configures an OSPF routing process.
	<a href="#">show ospf request-list</a> , on page 147	Displays the first ten link-state requests pending that the local router is making to the specified neighbor and interface.

## show ospf routes

To display the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) topology table, use the **show ospf routes** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] routes [{connected | external | local}] [prefix mask]
[prefix/length] [multicast-intact]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
	<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
	<b>connected</b>	(Optional) Displays connected routes.
	<b>external</b>	(Optional) Displays routes redistributed from other protocols.
	<b>local</b>	(Optional) Displays the local routes redistributed from the Routing Information Base (RIB).
	<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IP prefix, which limits output to a specific route. If the <i>prefix</i> argument is specified, either the <i>length</i> or <i>mask</i> argument is required.
	<i>mask</i>	(Optional) IP address mask.
	<i>/ length</i>	(Optional) Prefix length, which can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first eight bits in the IP prefix are network bits. If <i>length</i> is used, the slash is required.
	<b>multicast-intact</b>	(Optional) Displays multicast intact paths.

**Command Default** All route types

**Command Modes** EXEC

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	The command was changed from <b>show ospf route</b> to <b>show ospf routes</b> .
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>multicast-intact</b> keyword was added. The <b>all</b> keyword was added.
	Release 3.9.0	Asplain format for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers notation was supported. The input parameters and output were modified to display 4-byte autonomous system numbers and extended communities in either asplain or asdot notations.

**Usage Guidelines** Use the **show ospf routes** command to display the OSPF private routing table (which contains only routes calculated by OSPF). If there is something wrong with a route in the RIB, then it is useful to check the OSPF copy of the route to determine if it matches the RIB contents. If it does not match, there is a synchronization problem between OSPF and the RIB. If the routes match and the route is incorrect, OSPF has made an error in its routing calculation.



Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

### show ospf routes command output with TI-LFA information

This is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with **backup-path** keyword that displays backup-path information, including TI-LFA:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:routersh ospf 1 routes 2.2.2.2/32 backup-path
Fri Apr  4 02:08:04.210 PDT

Topology Table for ospf 1 with ID 1.1.1.1

Codes: O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O      2.2.2.2/32, metric 3
       10.1.0.2, from 2.2.2.2, via GigabitEthernet0/0/0/7, path-id 1
       Backup path: TI-LFA, P node: 4.4.4.4, Labels: 16004, 123
         10.0.3.2, from 2.2.2.2, via GigabitEthernet0/0/0/3, protected bitmap 0x1
       Attributes: Metric: 104, SRLG Disjoint
```

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf routes

Topology Table for ospf 1 with ID 10.3.4.2

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O E2 10.3.1.0/24, metric 1
     10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
O    10.3.4.0/24, metric 1562
     10.3.4.2, directly connected, via GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
O E2 10.1.0.0/16, metric 1
     10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
O IA 10.10.10.0/24, metric 1572
     10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
O E2 130.10.10.0/24, metric 20
     10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 24: show ospf route Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
E2	External Type 2 route.

Field	Description
10.3.1.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1	Cost to reach network 10.3.1.0.
10.3.4.1	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.3.1.0.
from 172.16.10.1	Router ID 172.16.10.1 is the router that advertised this route.
via POS 0/1/0/1	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over POS interface 0/1/0/1.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with a process name of 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 100 routes

Topology Table for ospf 100 with ID 172.23.54.14

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O    10.1.5.0/24, metric 1562
      10.1.5.14, directly connected, via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
O IA 21.0.0.0/24, metric 1572
      10.1.5.12, from 172.23.54.12, via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
O    10.0.0.0/24, metric 10
      10.0.0.12, directly connected, via GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 25: show ospf 100 route Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
IA	Interarea route.
10.1.5.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1562	Cost to reach network 10.1.5.0.
10.1.5.14	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.1.5.0.
from 172.23.54.12	Router ID 172.23.54.12 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/3.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with a prefix of 10.0.0.0 and a length of 24:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf routes 10.0.0.0/24
```

```

Topology Table for ospf 100 with ID 172.23.54.14

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
      O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
      O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O IA 10.0.0.0/24, metric 1572
    10.1.5.12, from 172.23.54.12, via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 26: show ospf route 10.0.0.0/24 Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
O	Route is an OSPF route.
IA	Route to network 10.0.0.0 is an interarea route.
10.0.0.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1572	Cost to reach network 10.0.0.0.
10.1.5.12	IP address of next-hop router on the path to network 10.0.0.0.
from 172.23.54.12	Router ID 172.23.54.12 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.0.0.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/3.

#### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures an OSPF routing process.
<a href="#">show route</a>	Displays current routes information in the Routing Information Base (RIB).
<a href="#">show rib opaques</a>	Displays opaque data installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB).

## show ospf sham-links

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) sham-link information, use the **show ospf sham-links** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] sham-links
```

#### Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<b>vrf</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

vrf-name	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
all	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values

**Command Modes** EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.6.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **show ospf sham-links** command to display OSPF sham-link information.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf sham-links** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 1 vrf vrf_1 sham-links

Sham Links for OSPF 1, VRF vrf_1

Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address 10.0.0.3 is up
Area 0, source address 10.0.0.1
IfIndex = 185
Run as demand circuit
DoNotAge LSA allowed., Cost of using 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:04
Adjacency State FULL (Hello suppressed)
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
Keychain-based authentication enabled
Key id used is 2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 27: show ospf sham-links Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address	Address of the destination endpoint of the sham link.
IfIndex	ifindex associated with the sham link.
Run as demand circuit	Sham link is treated as a demand circuit.
DoNotAge LSA allowed	DoNotAge LSAs are allowed to be flooded over the sham link.
Cost of using	Sham-link cost.
Transmit Delay	Sham-link transmit delay.
State	Sham-link interface state.
Timer intervals configured	Various sham-link interface-related timers.
Hello due in	Time before the next Hello is sent over the sham link.
Adjacency State	State of the adjacency with the neighbor over the sham link.
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange	Number of DBD retransmissions during the last exchange over the sham link.
Index	Area flood index.
retransmission queue length	Retransmission queue length on the sham link.
number of retransmission	Number of retransmissions over the sham-link interface.
First	First flood information.
Next	Next flood information.
Last retransmission scan length is	Last retransmission scan length on the sham-link interface.
maximum is	Maximum retransmission scan length on the sham-link interface.
Last retransmission scan time is	Last retransmission scan time on the sham-link interface.
maximum is 0 msec	Maximum retransmission scan time on the sham-link interface.
Keychain-based authentication enabled	Keychain-based authentication is enabled.
Key id used is	Key ID used.

# show ospf statistics interface

To display the per interface statistics for OSPFv2, use the **show ospf statistics interface** command in EXEC mode.

```
show ospf [process name [area id]] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area id] statistics interface [{interface name | summary-only}]
```

## Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<b>summary-only</b>	(Optional) Displays only the summary statistics for the given instance or area (if specified).

## Command Default

No default behavior or values.

## Command Modes

EXEC

## Command History

Release	Modification
Release 3.8.0	This command was introduced.

## Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

## Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

## Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf statistics interface** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf 0 1.1.1.1 statistics interface

      Interface POS0/3/0/0 Process ID 0 Area 1.1.1.1
Multi-Adjacency Interface

      OSPF packet and LSA statistics
      RX(hello) RX(router)      TX      LSA RX      LSA TX
Hello          32          -      33          -          -
DB Des         3          3       2           2          4
```

```

LS Req          0          0          1          0          0
LS Upd          5          5          3          18         10
LS Ack          1          1          3          10         18
TOTAL           41         9          42         30         32

```

## OSPF Header Errors

```

Version          0          LLS          0
Type             0          Auth RX      0
Length           0          Auth TX      0
Checksum         0

```

## OSPF LSA Errors

```

Type             0          Checksum     0
Length           0          Data         0

```

## OSPF Errors

```

Bad Source          0          Area Mismatch  0
No Virtual Link    0          Self Originated  0
No Sham Link       0          Duplicate ID     0
Nbr ignored        0          Graceful Shutdown  0
Unknown nbr        0          Passive intf    0
No DR/BDR          0          Disabled intf   0
Enqueue            0          Unspecified RX  0
Socket             0          Unspecified TX  0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 28: show ospf statistics interface Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
OSPF packet and LSA statistics	Packets and LSAs received and transmitted on a given interface.
OSPF Header Errors	OSPF packets discarded due to the error in the OSPF header.
OSPF LSA Errors	OSPF LSAs discarded due to the error in the OSPF LSA header.
OSPF Errors	Packets discarded or errors encountered during handling OSPF packets on the given interface.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">clear ospf statistics interface, on page 19</a>	Clears the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics per interface.

# show ospf summary-prefix

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) aggregated summary address information, use the **show ospf summary-prefix** command in EXEC mode.

**show ospf** [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] **summary-prefix**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

**Command Default** All summary prefixes

**Command Modes** EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification..
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **show ospf summary-prefix** command if you configured summarization of external routes with the **summary-prefix** command and you want to display configured summary addresses.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

**Examples** The following is sample output from the **show ospf summary-prefix** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf summary-prefix
OSPF Process 1, summary-prefix
10.1.0.0/255.255.0.0 Metric 20, Type 2, Tag 0
```



This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 29: show ospf summary-prefix Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
10.1.0.0/255.255.0.0	Summary address designated for a range of addresses. The IP subnet mask used for the summary route.
Metric	Metric used to advertise the summary routes.
Type	External link-state advertisements (LSA) metric type.
Tag	Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route maps.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">router ospf</a> , on page 106	Configures an OSPF routing process.
	<a href="#">summary-prefix (OSPF)</a> , on page 171	Creates aggregate addresses for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into the OSPF protocol.

## show ospf virtual-links

To display parameters and the current state of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual links, use the **show ospf virtual-links** command in EXEC mode.

**show ospf** [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] **virtual-links**

Syntax Description		
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the <b>router ospf</b> command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.	
<b>vrf</b> <i>vrf-name</i> <b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.	

**Command Default** All virtual links

**Command Modes** EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>all</b> keyword was added.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **show ospf virtual-links** command to display useful information for debugging OSPF routing operations.

**Task ID****Task ID**

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

**Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show ospf virtual-links** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf virtual-links

Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up
Transit area 0.0.0.1, via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0, Cost of using 10
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 0:00:08
Adjacency State FULL
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 30: show ospf virtual-links Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up	OSPF neighbor and whether the link to that neighbor is up or down.
Transit area 0.0.0.1	Transit area through which the virtual link is formed.
via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0	Interface through which the virtual link is formed.
Cost of using using 10	Cost of reaching the OSPF neighbor through the virtual link.
Transmit Delay is 1 sec	Transmit delay (in seconds) on the virtual link.
State POINT_TO_POINT	State of the OSPF neighbor.
Timer intervals	Various timer intervals (in seconds) configured for the link.
Hello due in 0:00:08	When the next hello message is expected from the neighbor (in hh:mm:ss).
Adjacency State FULL	Adjacency state between the neighbors.

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">router ospf, on page 106</a>	Configures an OSPF routing process.

# show protocols (OSPF)

To display information about the OSPFv2 processes running on the router, use the **show protocols** command in EXEC mode.

```
show protocols [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{allprotocol}]
```

Syntax Description	
<b>afi-all</b>	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
<b>ipv4</b>	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 address family.
<b>ipv6</b>	(Optional) Specifies an IPv6 address family.
<b>all</b>	(Optional) Specifies all protocols for a given address family.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Specifies a routing protocol. For the IPv4 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bgp</b></li> <li>• <b>eigrp</b></li> <li>• <b>isis</b></li> <li>• <b>ospf</b></li> <li>• <b>rip</b></li> </ul> For the IPv6 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bgp</b></li> <li>• <b>eigrp</b></li> <li>• <b>isis</b></li> <li>• <b>ospfv3</b></li> </ul>

**Command Default** No default behavior or value

**Command Modes** EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	The <b>afi-all</b> keyword was added.
	Release 3.6.0	The <b>eigrp</b> and <b>rip</b> protocols were supported.
	Release 3.9.0	Asplain format for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers notation was supported. The input parameters and output were modified to display 4-byte autonomous system numbers and extended communities in either asplain or asdot notations.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read
	rib	read

### Examples

The following is an OSPF configuration and the resulting **show protocols ospf** display:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show running router ospf 1
```

```
router ospf 1
router-id Loopback0
nsf
redistribute connected
redistribute isis 3
area 0
mpls traffic-eng
interface Loopback0
!
interface Loopback1
!
interface Loopback2
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/1
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
!
!
mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
!
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show protocols ospf
Routing Protocol OSPF 1
Router Id: 55.55.55.55
Distance: 110
Non-Stop Forwarding: Enabled
Redistribution:
  connected
  isis 3
Area 0
MPLS/TE enabled
GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/1
GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0
Loopback2
Loopback0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

**Table 31: show protocols ospf Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
Router Id	ID of the router for this configuration.
Distance	Administrative distance of OSPF routes relative to routes from other protocols.
Non-Stop Forwarding	Status of nonstop forwarding.
Redistribution	Lists the protocols that are being redistributed.
Area	Information about the current area including list of interfaces and the status of Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE).

## snmp context (OSPF)

To specify an SNMP context for an OSPF instance, use the **snmp context** command in router configuration mode or in VRF configuration mode. To remove the SNMP context, use the **no** form of this command.

**snmp context** *context\_name*  
**no snmp context** *context\_name*

---

**Syntax Description** *context\_name* Specifies name of the SNMP context for OSPF instance.

---



---

**Command Default** SNMP context is not specified.

---



---

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
 VRF configuration

---



---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 4.1.0	This command was introduced.

---



---

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The snmp-server commands need to be configured to perform SNMP request for the OSPF instance. Refer *SNMP Server Commands* module in *System Management Command Reference for Cisco CRS Routers* for information on using the **snmp-server** commands.




---

**Note** To map an SNMP context with a protocol instance, topology or VRF entity, use the **snmp-server context mapping** command. However, the **feature** option of this command does not work with OSPF protocol.

---

## Task ID

## Task ID    Operation

ospf	read, write
------	----------------

This example shows how to configure an SNMP context *foo* for OSPF instance *100*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#snmp context foo
```

This example shows how to configure **snmp-server** commands to be used with the **snmp context** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server community public RW
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server contact foo
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

This is a sample SNMP context configuration for OSPF instance *100*:

```
snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
snmp-server community public RW
snmp-server contact foo

snmp-server community-map public context foo

router ospf 100
router-id 2.2.2.2
bfd fast-detect
nsf cisco
snmp context foo
area 0
interface Loopback1
!
!
area 1
interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/1
demand-circuit enable
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/3/0/0
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/3/0/1
!
!
!
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<b>snmp trap (OSPF)</b>	Enables SNMP trap for an OSPF instance

Command	Description
<b>snmp-server host</b>	Specifies the recipient of an SNMP notification operation.
<b>snmp-server community</b>	Configures the community access string to permit access to the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).
<b>snmp-server contact</b>	Sets the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) system contact.
<b>snmp-server community-map</b>	Associates a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) community with an SNMP context.

## snmp trap (OSPF)

To enable SNMP trap for an OSPF instance, use the **snmp trap** command in VRF configuration mode. To disable SNMP trap for the OSPF instance, use the **no** form of this command.

**snmp trap**  
**no snmp trap**

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

**Command Default** Disabled.

**Command Modes** VRF configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 4.1.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

**Task ID**

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable SNMP trap for OSPF instance *100* under VRF *vrf-1*:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)#vrf vrf-1
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-vrf) #snmp trap
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">snmp context (OSPF), on page 165</a>	Specifies SNMP context for an OSPF instance.

## snmp trap rate-limit (OSPF)

To control the number of traps that OSPF sends by configuring window size and the maximum number of traps during that window, use the **snmp trap rate-limit** command in router configuration mode. To disable configuring the window size and maximum number of traps during the window, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp trap rate-limit window-size max-num-traps
no snmp trap rate-limit window-size max-num-traps
```

Syntax Description	
<i>window-size</i>	Specifies the trap rate limit sliding window size.
<i>max-num-traps</i>	Specifies the maximum number of traps sent in window time.

**Command Default** The default window size is 10 seconds and the maximum number of traps sent in the window time is 7.

**Command Modes** Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.9.0	This command was introduced. This command replaces the <b>snmp-server trap ospf rate-limit</b> command.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read,write

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the trap rate limit sliding window size to 30 and the maximum number of traps sent to 100:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config) #router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf) #snmp trap rate-limit 30 100
```



## spf prefix-priority (OSPFv2)

To prioritize OSPFv2 prefix installation into the global Routing Information Base (RIB) during Shortest Path First (SPF) run, use the **spf prefix-priority** command in router configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**spf prefix-priority route-policy** *policy-name*  
**no spf prefix-priority route-policy** *policy-name*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>route-policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> Specifies the route policy to apply to OSPFv2 prefix prioritization.</p> <p><b>Note</b> If SPF prefix prioritization is configured, /32 prefixes are no longer preferred by default. To retain the /32 prefixes in higher-priority queues, define the route-policy accordingly.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	SPF prefix prioritization is disabled.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	OSPF router configuration				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 3.7.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 3.7.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 3.7.0	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.</p> <p>SPF prefix prioritization is disabled, by default. In disabled mode, the /32 prefixes are installed into the global RIB before other prefixes.</p> <p>If SPF prefix prioritization is enabled, routes are matched against the route-policy criteria and are assigned to the appropriate priority queue based on the spf-priority set. Unmatched prefixes, including the /32 prefixes, are placed in the low-priority queue.</p> <p>If all /32 prefixes are desired in the high-priority queue or medium-priority queue, configure the following single route map:</p> <pre>prefix-set ospf-medium-prefixes   0.0.0.0/0 ge 32 end-set</pre>				
<b>Task ID</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
<b>Examples</b>	The following example shows how to configure OSPFv2 SPF prefix prioritization:				

```

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# prefix-set ospf-critical-prefixes
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pfx)# 66.0.0.0/16
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-pfx)# end-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# route-policy ospf-spf-priority
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if destination in ospf-critical-prefixes then set
spf-priority critical
endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# end-policy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# router-id 66.0.0.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# spf prefix-priority route-policy ospf-spf-priority

```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<b>prefix-set</b>	Enters prefix set configuration mode and defines a prefix set.
<b>route-policy (RPL)</b>	Defines a route policy and enters route-policy configuration mode.

## stub (OSPF)

To define an area as a stub area, use the **stub** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no stub** form of this command.

```

stub [no-summary]
no stub

```

**Syntax Description**

**no-summary** (Optional) Prevents an Area Border Router (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the stub area.

**Command Default**

No stub area is defined.

**Command Modes**

Area configuration

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

You must configure the **stub** command on all routers in the stub area.

Use the **default-cost** command on the ABR of a stub area to specify the cost of the default route advertised into the stub area by the ABR.

To further reduce the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) sent into a stub area, you can configure the **no-summary** keyword on the ABR to prevent it from sending summary LSAs (LSA Type 3) into the stub area.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to assign a default cost of 20 to stub network 10.0.0.0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# stub
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# default-cost 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">authentication (OSPF), on page 7</a>	Enables authentication for an OSPF area.
	<a href="#">default-cost (OSPF), on page 25</a>	Specifies a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area.

## summary-prefix (OSPF)

To create aggregate addresses for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **summary-prefix** command in the appropriate mode. To stop summarizing redistributed routes, use the **no** form of the command.

**summary-prefix** *address mask* [{**not-advertise** | **tag tag**}]  
**no summary-prefix** *address mask*

Syntax Description		
	<i>address</i>	Summary address designated for a range of addresses.
	<i>mask</i>	IP subnet mask used for the summary route.
	<b>not-advertise</b>	(Optional) Suppresses summary routes that match the address and mask pair from being advertised.
	<b>tag tag</b>	(Optional) Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route policies.

### Command Default

When this command is not used, specific addresses are created for each route from another route source being distributed into the OSPF protocol.

**Command Modes** Router configuration  
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **summary-prefix** command to cause an OSPF Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by the address. This command summarizes only routes from other routing protocols that are being redistributed into OSPF.

You can use this command multiple times to summarize multiple groups of addresses. The metric used to advertise the summary is the lowest metric of all the more specific routes. This command helps reduce the size of the routing table.

If you want to summarize routes between OSPF areas, use the **range** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

In the following example, summary address 10.1.0.0 includes address 10.1.1.0, 10.1.2.0, 10.1.3.0, and so on. Only the address 10.1.0.0 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# summary-prefix 10.1.0.0 255.255.0.0
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">range (OSPF), on page 97</a>	Consolidates and summarizes routes at an area boundary.

## timers lsa group-pacing

To change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged, use the **timers lsa group-pacing** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**timers lsa group-pacing** *seconds*

**no timers lsa group-pacing**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds) at which LSAs are grouped and refreshed, checksummed, or aged. Range is 10 seconds to 1800 seconds.
---------------------------	--

<b>Command Default</b>	<i>seconds</i> : 240 seconds
------------------------	------------------------------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification..
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

OSPF LSA group pacing is enabled by default. For typical customers, the default group pacing interval for refreshing, checksumming, and aging is appropriate and you need not configure this feature.

The duration of the LSA group pacing is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the router is handling. For example, if you have approximately 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval would benefit you. If you have a very small database (40 to 100 LSAs), increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes might benefit you slightly.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

**Examples**

The following example shows how to change the OSPF pacing between LSA groups to 60 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers lsa group-pacing 60
```

## timers lsa min-arrival

To limit the frequency that new instances of any particular Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) can be accepted during flooding, use the **timers lsa min-arrival** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**timers lsa min-arrival** *milliseconds*

**no timers lsa min-arrival**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>milliseconds</i> Minimum interval (in milliseconds) between accepting same LSA. Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.
---------------------------	--

<b>Command Default</b>	<i>milliseconds</i> : 100 milliseconds
------------------------	--

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification..
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
	Release 3.6.0	The minimum LSA arrival unit was changed to milliseconds. The default minimum LSA arrival interval was set to 100 milliseconds.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Operations</b>
	ospf	read, write

<b>Examples</b>	The following example shows how to change the minimum interval between accepting the same LSA to 2 seconds:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers lsa min-arrival 2
```

# timers lsa refresh

To configure the time interval at which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) self-originated link-state advertisements (LSAs) are refreshed, use the **timers lsa refresh** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**timers lsa refresh** *seconds*  
**no timers lsa refresh**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> How often self-originated LSAs should be refreshed, in seconds. Range is 1800 to 2700 seconds.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	<i>seconds</i> : 1800 seconds.
------------------------	--------------------------------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b>
	Release 3.8.0 This command was introduced.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	---

**timers lsa refresh** command allows self-originated LSAs to be refreshed at non-standard times, anywhere from 1800 to 2700 seconds. Higher refresh interval value may gradually lead to lower CPU utilization by OSPF process.

<b>Task ID</b>	<b>Task ID</b> <b>Operations</b>
	ospf    read, write

<b>Examples</b>	The following example shows how to configure an LSA refresh interval of 1800 seconds:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers lsa refresh 1800
```

<b>Related Commands</b>	<b>Command</b>	<b>Description</b>
	<a href="#">timers lsa group-pacing, on page 172</a>	Change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged.

Command	Description
<a href="#">timers lsa min-arrival, on page 174</a>	Limits the frequency that new instances of any particular Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) can be accepted during flooding.

## timers throttle lsa all (OSPF)

To modify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisement (LSA) throttling, use the **timers throttle lsa all** command in the appropriate mode. To revert LSA throttling to default settings, use the **no** form of this command

**timers throttle lsa all** *start-interval hold-interval max-interval*  
**no timers throttle lsa all**

### Syntax Description

<i>start-interval</i>	Delay to generate first occurrence of LSA in milliseconds. Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>hold-interval</i>	Minimum delay between originating the same LSA in milliseconds. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>max-interval</i>	Maximum delay between originating the same LSA in milliseconds. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

### Command Default

*start-interval* : 50 milliseconds  
*hold-interval* : 200 milliseconds  
*max-interval* : 5000 milliseconds

### Command Modes

Router configuration  
VRF configuration

### Command History

Release	Modification
Release 3.2	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

### Usage Guidelines

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The *lsa-start* time is the delay before flooding the first instance of an LSA. The *lsa-hold* interval is the minimum time to elapse before flooding an updated instance of an LSA. The *lsa-max-wait* time is the maximum time that can elapse before flooding an updated instance of an LSA.

For quick convergence, use smaller times for the *lsa-start* time and *lsa-hold* interval. However, in relatively large networks, this may result in a large number of LSAs being flooded in a relatively short time. A balance with the *lsa-start* time and *lsa-hold* interval can be iteratively arrived at for the size of your network. The *lsa-max-wait* time can be used to ensure that OSPF reconverges within a reasonable amount of time.





**Note** LSA throttling is always enabled. You can change the timer values with the **timers throttle lsa all** command or specify the **no** keyword to revert back to the default settings.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 500, 1000, and 90,000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers throttle lsa all 500 1000 90000
```

The following example is output from the show ospf command that displays the modified LSA throttle settings:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf

Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 1.1.1.1
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
  It is an area border router
  Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
  Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Initial LSA throttle delay 500 msec
  Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 1000 msec
  Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 90000 msec
  Minimum LSA interval 1000 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 1 sec
  Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
  Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
  External flood list length 0
  Non-Stop Forwarding enabled
    Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
      Number of interfaces in this area is 2
      SPF algorithm executed 8 times
      Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x01ba83
      Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
      Number of DCbitless LSA 0
      Number of indication LSA 0
      Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
      Flood list length 0
    Area 1
      Number of interfaces in this area is 1
      SPF algorithm executed 9 times
```

```

Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x0153ea
Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of DCbitless LSA 0
Number of indication LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
Flood list length 0

```

**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ospf, on page 113</a>	Displays generic information about OSPF routing processes.

## timers throttle spf (OSPF)

To modify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) shortest path first (SPF) throttling, use the **timers throttle spf** command in the appropriate mode. To revert SPF throttling to default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```

timers throttle spf spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait
no timers throttle spf

```

**Syntax Description**

<i>spf-start</i>	Initial SPF schedule delay (in milliseconds). Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>spf-hold</i>	Minimum hold time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>spf-max-wait</i>	Maximum wait time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

**Command Default**

```

spf-start:50 milliseconds
spf-hold: 200 milliseconds
spf-max-wait: 5000 milliseconds

```

**Command Modes**

```

Router configuration
VRF configuration

```

**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines**

To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

The *spf-start* time is the delay before running SPF for the first time. The *spf-hold* interval is the minimum time to elapse between subsequent SPF runs. The *spf-max-wait* time is the maximum time that can elapse before running SPF again.



**Tip** Setting a low *spf-start* time and *spf-hold* time causes routing to switch to the alternate path more quickly if there is a failure; however, it consumes more CPU processing time.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 5, 1000, and 90000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# timers throttle spf 5 1000 90000
```

## transmit-delay (OSPF)

To set the estimated time required to send a link-state update packet on the interface, use the **transmit-delay** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**transmit-delay** *seconds*  
**no transmit-delay** *seconds*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.
<b>Command Default</b>	<i>seconds</i> : 1 second
<b>Command Modes</b>	Router configuration Area configuration Interface configuration Virtual-link configuration VRF configuration Multi-area configuration Sham-link configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 2.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 3.2	No modification..
	Release 3.3.0	This command was added under the VRF configuration mode.
	Release 3.4.1	This command was added under the multi-area interface configuration mode.
	Release 3.6.0	The command was added under sham-link configuration mode.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Link-state advertisements (LSAs) in the update packet must have their ages incremented by the amount specified in the *seconds* argument before transmission. The value assigned should take into account the transmission and propagation delays for the interface.

If the delay is not added before transmission over a link, the time in which the LSA propagates over the link is not considered. This setting has significance only on very low-speed networks not supported in Cisco IOS XR software or on networks such as satellite circuits that incur a very long (greater than one second) delay time.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure a transmit delay for interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# transmit-delay 3
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">show ospf, on page 113</a>	Displays general information about OSPF routing processes.

## virtual-link (OSPF)

To define an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link, use the **virtual-link** command in area configuration mode. To remove a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

**virtual-link** *router-id*  
**no virtual-link** *router-id*

---

**Syntax Description**     *router-id* Router ID associated with the virtual link neighbor. The router ID appears in the **show ospf** command display. The router ID can be any 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

---

**Command Default**     No virtual links are defined.

**Command Modes**     Area configuration

---

**Command History**     **Release**     **Modification**

---

Release 2.0     This command was introduced.

---

**Usage Guidelines**     To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

All areas in an OSPF autonomous system must be physically connected to the backbone area (area 0). In some cases in which this physical connection is not possible, you can use a virtual link to connect to the backbone through a nonbackbone area. You can also use virtual links to connect two parts of a partitioned backbone through a nonbackbone area. The area through which you configure the virtual link, known as a transit area, must have full routing information. The transit area cannot be a stub or not-so-stubby area.

---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

---

**Examples**     The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with default values for all optional parameters:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-vl)#
```

The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with clear text authentication called mykey:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-vl)# authentication-key 0 mykey
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<a href="#">authentication (OSPF), on page 7</a>	Enables authentication for an OSPF area.
	<a href="#">show ospf virtual-links, on page 161</a>	Displays parameters and the current state of OSPF virtual links

## vrf (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **vrf** command in router configuration mode. To terminate an OSPF VRF, use the **no** form of this command.

**vrf** *vrf-name*

**no vrf** *vrf-name*

Syntax Description	
	<i>vrf-name</i> Identifier of an OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	
	No OSPF VRF is defined.

Command Modes	
	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.3.0	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Use the **vrf** command to explicitly configure a VRF. Commands configured under the VRF configuration mode (such as the **interface** [OSPF] and **authentication** commands) are automatically bound to that VRF.

To modify or remove the VRF, the *vrf-id* argument format must be the same as the format used when creating the area.



**Note** To remove the specified VRF from the router configuration, use the **no vrf** *vrf-id* command. The **no vrf** *vrf-id* command removes the VRF and all VRF options, such as **authentication**, **default-cost**, **nssa**, **range**, **stub**, **virtual-link**, and **interface**.

To avoid possibly having the router ID change under a VRF, explicitly configure the router ID using the **router-id** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure VRF vrf1 and GigabitEthernet interface 0/2/0/0. GigabitEthernet interface 0/2/0/0 is bound to VRF vrf1 automatically.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# vrf vrf1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf)# area areal
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-vrf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/0
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">router-id (OSPF), on page 105</a>	Configures a router ID for an OSPF process.

